



- (51) **International Patent Classification:**
C07D 487/04 (2006.01) **A61K 31/519** (2006.01)
A61K 31/4985 (2006.01) **A61P 33/02** (2006.01)
- (21) **International Application Number:**
PCT/US2011/023047
- (22) **International Filing Date:**
28 January 2011 (28.01.2011)
- (25) **Filing Language:** English
- (26) **Publication Language:** English
- (30) **Priority Data:**
61/299,286 28 January 2010 (28.01.2010) US
61/358,045 24 June 2010 (24.06.2010) US
- (71) **Applicant (for all designated States except US):** **UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON** [US/US]; Through Its Center For Commercialization, 4311 11th Avenue NE, Suite 500, Seattle, WA 98105-4608 (US).
- (72) **Inventors; and**
- (75) **Inventors/Applicants (for US only):** **VAN VOORHIS, Wesley, C.** [US/US]; 12316 25th Avenue NE, Seattle, WA 98125 (US). **HOL, Wilhelmus, G.J.** [NL/US]; 18332 57th Avenue NE, Kenmore, WA 98028 (US). **LARSON, Eric, T.** [US/US]; 158 N. 203rd Street, Shoreline, WA 98133 (US). **MALY, Dustin, James** [US/US]; 7537 18th Avenue NW, Seattle, WA 98117 (US). **MERRITT, Ethan** [US/US]; 5719 Ann Arbor Ave NE, Seattle, WA 98105 (US). **OJO, Kayode, K.** [NG/US]; 412 South 325th Place #S3, Federal Way, WA 98003 (US).
- (74) **Agent:** **LONG, Timothy, M.**; McDonnell Boehnen Hulbert & Berghoff LLP, 300 South Wacker Drive, Suite 3100, Chicago, IL 60606 (US).
- (81) **Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available):** AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) **Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available):** ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- Published:**
- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
 - before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))

(54) **Title:** COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR TREATING TOXOPLASMOSIS. CRYPTOSPORIDIOSIS AND OTHER APICOMPLEXAN PROTOZOAN RELATED DISEASES

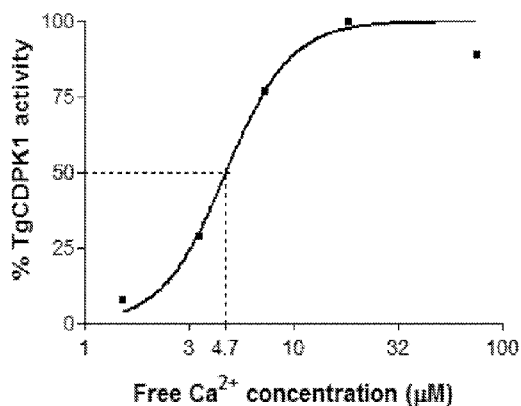
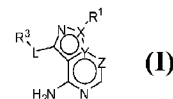


Figure 1



(57) **Abstract:** Compositions and methods for the treatment of toxoplasmosis-, caused by the infectious eukaryotic parasite *Toxoplasma gondii* (*T. gondii*) and for the treatment of cryptosporidiosis, caused by the infectious eukaryotic parasites *Cryptosporidium parvum* (*C. parvum*) and *Cryptosporidium hominis* (*C. hominis*) are described. In particular, the present disclosure is directed to compositions and methods for inhibiting either *T. gondii* calcium dependent protein kinases (TgCDPKs) or *C. parvum* and *C. hominis* calcium dependent protein kinases (CpDPKS) using pyrazolopyrimidine and/or imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazine inhibitors, of the formula.(I), wherein the variables X, Y, Z, L, R¹, and R³ are defined herein.

COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR TREATING TOXOPLASMOSIS,
CRYPTOSPORIDIOSIS AND OTHER APICOMPLEXAN PROTOZOAN RELATED
DISEASES

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

5 This application claims the benefit of the filing dates of U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 61/299,286, filed January 28, 2010, and U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 61/358,045, filed June 24, 2010, each of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

STATEMENT OF GOVERNMENT SUPPORT

10 This invention was made with U.S. government support under P01 AI067921, R01AI080625, and R01AI50506 awarded by the National Institutes of Health (NIAID). The U.S. Government has certain rights in the invention.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

15 The present disclosure is generally directed to compositions and methods for treating apicomplexan protozoan related disease, such as toxoplasmosis and cryptosporidiosis.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

20 The apicomplexan protozoans *Cryptosporidium parvum* and *Toxoplasma gondii* are ubiquitous parasites that infect humans and domesticated animals. Recently *C. hominus* was recognized to be distinct from *C. parvum*, and does not appear to infect domesticated animals, but rather appears limited to human infections. *C. parvum* and *C. hominus* are infectious parasites of major health concern in humans as they are a common cause of illness transmitted by water. (See White AC. Chapter 280: Cryptosporidiosis (*Cryptosporidium hominis*, *Cryptosporidium parvum*, and Other Species) in Mandell, Bennett, & Dolin: Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases, 6th ed. Publ: Churchill Livingstone (2005)) *C.*
25 *parvum* and *C. hominus* infections result in debilitating diarrhea that can be life-threatening in immunocompromised patients.

30 Recent studies have implicated *Cryptosporidium spp.* in around 15-20% of childhood diarrheal disease in the developing world. (See Samie et al., *Cryptosporidium* species: preliminary descriptions of the prevalence and genotype distribution among school children and hospital patients in the Venda region, Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Exp.Parasitol.*

114, 314-322 (2006); and Ajjampur et al., Closing the diarrhea diagnostic gap in Indian children by the application of molecular techniques. *J. Med. Microbiol.* **57**, 1364-1368 (2008)) Currently, nitazoxanide is the only approved therapy for cryptosporidiosis but it is expensive and has not been shown to be effective in treating immunocompromised hosts. *T. gondii* may be the most common infectious eukaryotic parasite in humans, based on serosurveys. (See Montoya et al., Chapter 276: *Toxoplasma gondii* in *Mandell, Bennett, & Dolin: Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases, 6th ed.* Publ: Churchill Livingstone (2005)) Transmitted primarily through undercooked meat or accidental ingestion of cat feces, *T. gondii* infection presents major health concerns in immunocompromised hosts, where it causes toxoplasmic encephalitis, and in pregnancy, where it can result in severe birth defects or miscarriage. Sulfadiazine and pyrimethamine are the current therapies for toxoplasmosis, but they can cause nephrotoxicity, rash, and additional complications in pregnancy. Thus, new therapies for treating infections caused by both parasites are greatly needed.

In *T. gondii*, calcium-regulated signaling is associated with a number of cellular functions such as secretion, gliding motility and host cell invasion. (See Nagamune and Sibley, Comparative genomic and phylogenetic analyses of calcium ATPases and calcium-regulated proteins in the apicomplexa. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **23**, 1613-1627 (2006); and Billker et al., Cell Host Microbe. 2009 Jun 18;5(6):612-22. Calcium-dependent signaling and kinases in apicomplexan parasites) The proper control of intracellular calcium levels is important for host cell invasion and *T. gondii* use several mechanisms for the uptake and release of calcium. Furthermore, this organism contains specialized calcium-regulated signaling enzymes, including a unique family of calcium-dependent protein kinases (CDPKs) which are present in plants, ciliates and green algae but not in animals. (See Doerig et al., Protein kinases as targets for antimalarial intervention: kinomics, structure-based design, transmission-blockade, and targeting host cell enzymes. *Biophysica et Biochimica Acta - Proteins and Proteomics* **1754**, 132-150 (2005)) These kinases are believed to be mediators of secretion, invasion, and gliding motility. (See Nagamune and Sibley LD, supra; Billker et al., supra; and Kieschnick et al., C. *Toxoplasma gondii* attachment to host cells is regulated by a calmodulin-like domain protein kinase. *J. Biol. Chem.* **276**, 12369-12377 (2001)) *T. gondii*, *C. parvum*, and *C. hominus* are highly related obligate intracellular parasites. While much less is known about the role of calcium signaling in *C. parvum* and *C. hominus*, it appears that many calcium-regulated signaling processes are conserved from *T. gondii* to *C. parvum*. (See Chen et al., Apical Organelle discharge by *Cryptosporidium parvum* is temperature, cytoskeleton, and intracellular calcium dependent and required for host cell

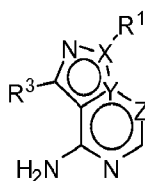
invasion. *Infect. Immun.* **72**, 6806-16 (2004)) *C. parvum* and *C. hominus* also possess CDPKs that are believed to play important roles in calcium-regulated processes and they are virtually identical in these two spp. Thus inhibitors of *C. parvum* CDPKs would be expected to inhibit *C. hominus* CDPK.

5 The roles that CDPKs play in calcium signaling in *T. gondii*, *C. parvum* and *C. hominus* make this family of kinases intriguing targets for the development of anti-parasitic agents.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

10 The present disclosure is generally directed to compositions and methods for the treatment of apicomplexan-related disorders, including but not limited to toxoplasmosis, caused by the infectious eukaryotic parasite *Toxoplasma gondii* (*T. gondii*,) and cryptosporidiosis, caused by the infectious eukaryotic parasites *Cryptosporidium parvum* (*C. parvum*) and *Cryptosporidium hominus* (*C. hominus*). In one embodiment, the present
15 disclosure is directed to compositions and methods for inhibiting apicomplexan calcium dependent protein kinases, including but not limited to *T. gondii* calcium dependent protein kinases (*TgCDPKs*) or *C. parvum* and *C. hominus* calcium dependent protein kinases (*CpCDPKs*) using pyrazolopyrimidine inhibitors, or in another embodiment, Imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine inhibitors, both classes of compounds designed to be inactive against mammalian
20 kinases.

In one aspect, the present disclosure provides compounds of the formula (I),



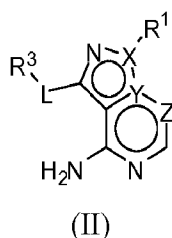
(I)

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein R^1 , R^3 , X, Y, and Z are defined herein.

25 In another aspect, the present disclosure provides methods for treating an apicomplexan protozoan related disease comprising providing to a patient in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of either (i) a bumped kinase inhibitor or (ii) a pharmaceutical composition comprising a bumped kinase inhibitor and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, carrier, or diluent.

In another aspect, the present disclosure provides methods for treating an apicomplexan protozoan related disease comprising providing to a patient in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of either (i) a bumped kinase inhibitor or (ii) a pharmaceutical composition comprising a bumped kinase inhibitor and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, carrier, or diluent.

In another aspect, the present disclosure provides methods for treating an apicomplexan protozoan related disease comprising providing to a patient in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of either a compound of formula (II) or (ii) a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (II) and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, carrier, or diluent, wherein the compound of formula (II) is



wherein R^1 , R^3 , L, X, Y, and Z are defined herein.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 is a graphical representation of calcium-dependence of TgCDPK1 activity. Enzyme activity was measured at a constant concentration of 0.5 mM EGTA with increasing concentrations of CaCl_2 using the luciferase based assay format. The precise quantity of free Ca^{2+} was determined by measuring fluorescence intensity of Fluo-3 and Calcium green dyes (Invitrogen Corp. Carlsbad, USA) in the reaction buffer at excitation and emission wavelengths of 506 and 526 nm (Fluo-3) and 503 and 532 nm (Calcium green). No activity was observed with equimolar concentrations of EGTA and CaCl_2 (0 free Ca^{2+}) but significant kinase activity was observed by gradually increasing the CaCl_2 concentration in the mixture. The reaction reached maximal activity at approximately 18 μM free CaCl_2 .

Figure 2 is a graphical representation of the crystal structure of calcium-free TgCDPK1. (a) Association of the kinase domain (green) and the calmodulin-like calcium regulatory domain (orange) buries approximately 1400 $\text{\AA}^2$ of accessible surface area per domain. The junction domain, connecting the kinase and regulatory domains, is shown in brown. This interaction surface between kinase and regulatory domains is entirely lost during the transition to the Ca^{2+} -bound form in which the regulatory domain relocates to lie along

the opposite surface of the kinase domain [Wernimont *et al.* submitted for publication, PDB accession number 3hx4], the left side in the orientation shown. The active site is shown with bound inhibitor, NA-PP2 (magenta). **(b)** Comparative analysis of the ATP binding pocket of kinases reveals the presence of a glycine in the position of the gatekeeper residue (bold) in *TgCDPK1* and a *C. parvum* CDPK1 ortholog. Medium-sized side chains, threonine and serine, are found at this position in other apicomplexan CDPKs, *E. tenella* (*EtCDPK1*) and *P. falciparum* (*PfCDPK1* and *PfCDPK4*). Animal CDPKs tend to have large gatekeeper residues such as phenylalanine. **(c and d)** Stereo view of the active site with the bumped kinase inhibitors NA-PP2 **(c)** and NM-PP1 **(d)** bound. The orientation is as in panel 1a. Residues within 6 Å of the inhibitor are shown as sticks. The unusual glycine gatekeeper residue that permits inhibition by bumped kinase inhibitors is highlighted in cyan. Difference electron density, contoured at +3.5 σ (green mesh) and -3.5 σ (pink mesh), was calculated after omission of the inhibitor. **(e)** *TgCDPK1* active site in the vicinity of the gatekeeper residue. The surface of *TgCDPK1* is shown in white and is slabbed through to show the adenine pocket of the ATPbinding site. The glycine at the gatekeeper position of *TgCDPK1* enlarges the active site pocket and facilitates binding of bumped kinase inhibitors (NA-PP2 is magenta sticks and NM-PP1 is violet sticks). Larger amino acids, such as Met shown here (brown sticks and protruding surface) from superposition of a *C. parvum* ortholog (PDB ID 3hko; bound AMP-PNP shown as brown sticks) are more typical at this gatekeeper position, and prevent binding of compounds with large, hydrophobic “bumps” on the adenine ring. This is apparent by the brown surface protrusion of the Met clearly clashing with the “bump” of each of the BKIs in our crystal structures.

Figure 3 is a graphical representation of the nuclear and cytosolic localization of *TgCDPK1* in *T. gondii*. Live *T. gondii* cells transiently transfected with wild type *TgCDPK1*-GFP were fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde. Samples were probed with anti-GFP followed by anti-rabbit Ig coupled to Texas red, stained with DAPI and viewed. GFP, green; DAPI, blue.

Figure 4 is a graphical representation demonstrating the effects of bumped kinase inhibitors on *T. gondii* binding to and invasion of mammalian cells. For these assays, *T. gondii* expressing β -galactosidase (10^3 per well) were allowed to infect fibroblasts in a 96 well plate. For “invasion” assays **(a)**, compounds were added to the wells before infection with *T. gondii*. For “growth” assays **(b)**, compounds were added to the indicated final concentration, four hours after infection with *T. gondii* cells. After 20 hours, the cells were

lysed and β -galactosidase activity was assessed by adding 0.5 mM chlorophenol red- β -D-galactoside (CPRG), incubating at 37°C, and then measuring absorbance at 595 nm.

Figure 5 is a graphical representation demonstrating *Tg*CDPK gatekeeper mutant reduction of sensitivity to BKIs. *T. gondii* clonal lines expressing HA-tagged versions of *Tg*CDPK1 or a G128M mutant along with GFP and β -galactosidase were generated. Western blot (a) of protein separated on a 10% acrylamide gel and probed with anti-HA. Anti-GFP served as a loading control. Invasion assays were performed with increasing concentrations of BKIs NA-PP2 (b) and NM-PP1 (c) using the parental cell line and the transfectants additionally expressing wild type *Tg*CDPK1 and *Tg*CDPK1(G128M). Assays were done in triplicate and mean and standard deviations normalized to the no compound (vehicle alone) control are presented.

Figure 6 is a K_m plot of ATP for *Tg*CDPK1 (2nM) using the SPA assay to measure phosphorylation of a biotinylated peptide substrate by labeled γ -phosphate of ATP after 90 minutes incubation at 30°C.

Figure 7 is a K_m plot of Syntide 2 substrate for *Tg*CDPK1 (2nM) using the SPA assay to measure phosphorylation of a biotinylated peptide substrate by labeled γ -phosphate of ATP after 90 minutes incubation at 30°C.

Figure 8 is a K_m plot of ATP using the luciferase based KinaseGlo assay that measures consumption of ATP after *Tg*CDPK1 (2nM) phosphorylation of peptide substrate Syntide 2 at 30°C during a 90 minute reaction time. Remaining ATP in the reaction was measured after addition of KinaseGlo reagent by luminescence light production. Omitting peptide substrate or enzyme led to virtually no consumption of ATP (not shown).

Figure 9 is: K_m plot of Syntide 2 substrate using the luciferase based KinaseGlo assay as described for Figure 8.

Figure 10(a) is a representative image from the untreated CDPK-GFP dataset. Intracellular parasites are marked by asterisks.

Figure 10(b) shows the change in the number of intracellular parasites upon drug treatment. The number of intracellular parasites was determined by subtracting the number of extracellular parasites (SAG+) by the number of total parasites (GFP+) and expressed as a ratio to the number of host cells observed (as measured by DAPIstained nuclei). Each sample was normalized to the untreated control of the same line.

Figure 10(c) shows the data used to derive the graph in Figure 8(b). Note that cells expressing the gatekeeper mutant CDPK1(G128M) are less sensitive to the drug. The drug additionally appears to affect adhesion.

Figure 11(a) is a representative set of images of CDPK1(G128M)-GFP mixed with wild type, in the absence of drug. Vacuoles containing multiple GFP-expressing parasites are marked with * and wild type vacuoles are marked with ◀.

Figure 11(b) shows the number of vacuoles with wild type (GFP-) or transfected parasites (GFP+), per host cell nucleus, in the absence and presence of drug for the three cell mixtures.

Figure 11(c) shows the data used to derive the graphs. Note that the parasite line overexpressing CDPK1(G128M)-GFP was resistant to the effects of 1 μ M NA-PP2, as compared to the co-cultured wild type control.

Figure 12. (A) *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1 inhibitors **1-3**. IC₅₀ values shown are the average of three assays $\pm$ (SEM). (B) *C. parvum* parasite numbers (Y axis) present after 24 hours of infection of human intestinal cells (HCT-8) with *C. parvum* sporozoites (1:1 ratio HCT-8 cells:*C. parvum* sporozoites) in the presence of varying concentrations of inhibitors **1-3**. (left graph) Cultures were exposed to each inhibitor at the time of infection. (right graph) Cultures were exposed to each inhibitor 1 hour after infection.

Figure 13 is a graphical representation of the crystal structure of (left panel) Superposition of the active sites of *Tg*CDPK1·**3** (green sticks and light green ball-and-sticks) and *Cp*CDPK1·**3** (orange sticks and ball-and-sticks) complexes (Pdb entries **3i7b** and **3nec**). (right panel) Overlay of the *Tg*CDPK1·**5h** and *Cp*CDPK1·**5h** complexes (Pdb entries **3n51** and **3mwu**). Only residues within 6 Å of the bound inhibitors are shown and the unique glycine gatekeeper residue is shown as ball-and-sticks.

Figure 14 shows *in vitro* activities of previously-described kinase inhibitors against *Tg*CDPK1. Values shown are the average of three assays.

Figure 15 shows the structure of calcium-free, inactive CDPK1 versus calcium bound, activated CDPK1. The kinase domains of calcium-free *Tg*CDPK1 (green cartoon) and calcium-bound *Cp*CDPK1 (orange cartoon) are superimposed to highlight the dramatic conformational change that occurs in the CDPK activating domain (CAD) upon calcium activation. In the absence of calcium, access to the active site (marked by bound inhibitors shown as ball-and-sticks) by protein substrates is occluded by the CAD (cyan cartoon). Upon

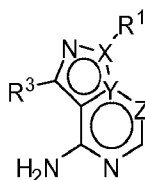
binding calcium (gray spheres), the CAD (beige cartoon) is repositioned to the opposite surface of the kinase domain so that protein substrates may now bind. Despite this large conformational rearrangement of the CAD, the active site of the kinase domain in the vicinity of the bound inhibitors remains largely unchanged.

5

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The following description provides specific details for a thorough understanding of, and enabling description for, embodiments of the disclosure. However, one skilled in the art will understand that the disclosure may be practiced without these details. In other instances, well-known structures and functions have not been shown or described in detail to avoid unnecessarily obscuring the description of the embodiments of the disclosure.

In one aspect, the present disclosure provides compounds of the formula (I),



(I)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X, Y, and Z are defined by either: (i) X is N, Y is C, and Z is N; or (ii) X is C, Y is N, and Z is C(H);

R¹ is C₂₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -C₁₋₄ alkyl-R¹², C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, or phenyl, wherein

the cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, heteroaryl, and phenyl groups are each optionally substituted with one or two R¹¹ groups;

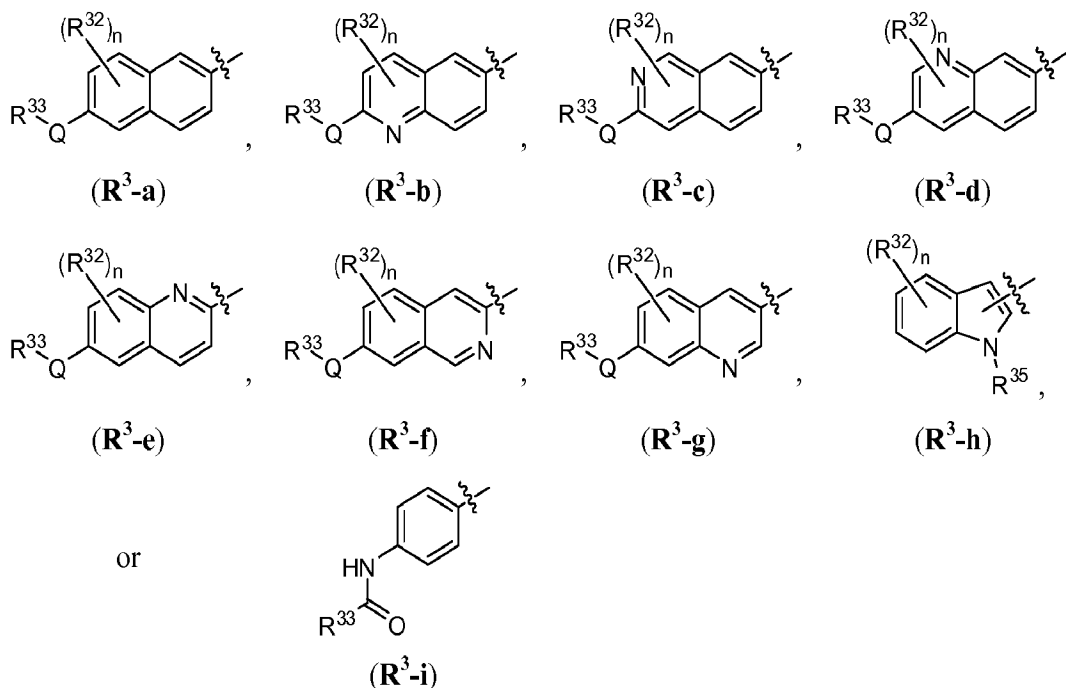
each R¹¹ is independently C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂NR₂, or -S(O)₂R;

and

R¹² is -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, -N(R)C(O)NR₂, phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the aryl, heteroaryl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -C(O)R,

-C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂,
 -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂;

R³ is one of the formulas,



wherein

5 n is 0, 1, or 2;

Q is -O-, -S-, or -N(R^Q)-, wherein R^Q is hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl; and

R³³ is C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl,
 arylC₁₋₆ alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl wherein the alkyl, aryl,
 arylalkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one,
 10 two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro,
 C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR²⁰, -SR²⁰, -N(R²⁰)₂, -C(O)R²⁰, -C(O)OR²⁰,
 -C(O)N(R²⁰)₂, -S(O)₂R²⁰, -OC(O)R²⁰, -OC(O)OR²⁰, -OC(O)N(R²⁰)₂,
 -N(R²⁰)C(O)R²⁰, -N(R²⁰)C(O)OR²⁰, or -N(R²⁰)C(O)N(R²⁰)₂, wherein each R²⁰
 is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl.

15 each R³² is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR³⁴,
 -SR³⁴, -N(R³⁴)₂, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴, -C(O)N(R³⁴)₂, -S(O)₂R³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴,
 -OC(O)OR³⁴, -OC(O)N(R³⁴)₂, -N(R³⁴)C(O)R³⁴, -N(R³⁴)C(O)OR³⁴, or
 -N(R³⁴)C(O)N(R³⁴)₂, wherein each R³⁴ is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆
 alkyl;

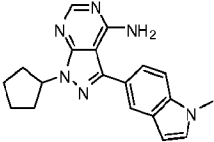
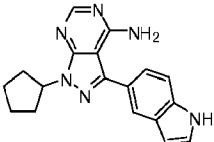
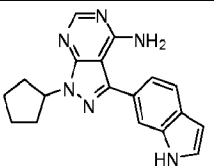
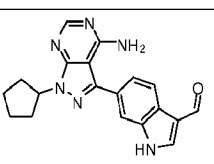
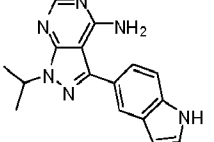
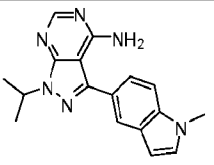
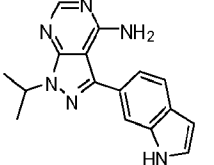
20 and

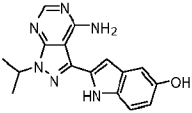
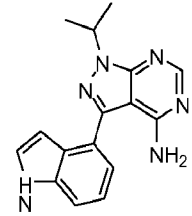
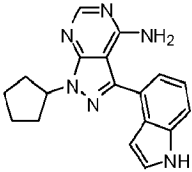
R³⁵ is hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl;

and

each R is independently hydrogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, arylC₁₋₆ alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl wherein the alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR⁰, -SR⁰, -N(R⁰)₂, -C(O)R⁰, -C(O)OR⁰, -C(O)N(R⁰)₂, -S(O)₂R⁰, -OC(O)R⁰, -OC(O)OR⁰, -OC(O)N(R⁰)₂, -N(R⁰)C(O)R⁰, -N(R⁰)C(O)OR⁰, or -N(R⁰)C(O)N(R⁰)₂, wherein each R⁰ is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

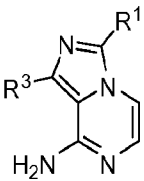
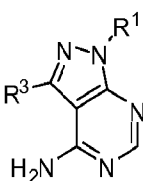
provided that the compound is not

	1-cyclopentyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	1-cyclopentyl-3-(1H-indol-5-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	1-cyclopentyl-3-(1H-indol-6-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	6-(4-amino-1-cyclopentyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)-1H-indole-3-carbaldehyde
	3-(1H-indol-5-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	1-isopropyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(1H-indol-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;

	2-(4-amino-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)-1H-indol-5-ol;
	3-(1H-indol-4-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine; and
	1-cyclopentyl-3-(1H-indol-4-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine.

The disclosure further comprises subgenera of formula (I) in which the substituents are selected as any and all combinations of one or more of structural formula (I), n, Q, R¹, R³, R³², and R³³ as defined herein, including without limitation, the following:

5 **Structural Formula I is one of formulae (Ia) – (Ib):**

	
(Ia)	(Ib)

R¹ is selected from one of the following groups (1a) – (1i):

- (1a) R¹ is C₂₋₄ alkyl, -C₁₋₄ alkyl-R¹², C₂₋₄ alkynyl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, or phenyl, wherein the cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, heteroaryl, and phenyl groups are each optionally substituted with one or two R¹¹ groups.
- (1b) R¹ is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, or phenyl, wherein the cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, heteroaryl, and phenyl groups are each optionally substituted with one or two R¹¹ groups.
- (1c) R¹ is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl; or a monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one R¹¹ group.
- (1d) R¹ is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl.
- (1e) R¹ is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one R¹¹ group.
- (1f) R¹ is piperidiny1 or tetrahydropyrany1, each optionally substituted with one R¹¹ group.

- (1g) R^1 is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{11} groups.
- (1h) R^1 is C_{2-6} alkyl.
- (1i) R^1 is C_{2-4} alkyl.
- (1j) R^1 is isopropyl or t-butyl.
- 5 (1k) R^1 is t-butyl.
- (1l) R^1 is isopropyl.
- (1m) R^1 is C_{2-6} alkyl or $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} .
- (1n) R^1 is $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} .
- (1o) R^1 is $-C_{1-2}$ alkyl- R^{12} .
- 10 (1p) R^1 is $-CH_2-R^{12}$.
- (1q) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R^{12} is $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the phenyl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$;
- (1r) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), R^{12} is $-C(O)OR$ or $-C(O)NR_2$.
- (1s) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), R^{12} is phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- 20 (1t) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R^{12} is phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the phenyl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (1u) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), R^{12} is phenyl or monocyclic heterocyclyl, each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- 30 (1v) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), R^{12} is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl,

C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂.

(1w) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R¹² is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂.

(1x) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), R¹² is piperidiny1 or tetrahydropyrany1, each optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂.

(1y) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R¹² is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂.

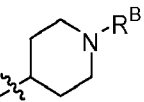
(1z) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R¹² is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C₁₋₆ alkyl, -C(O)R^A, -C(O)OR^A, -C(O)N(R^A)₂, -S(O)₂R^A, -OC(O)R^A, -OC(O)OR^A, -OC(O)N(R^A)₂, -N(R^A)C(O)R^A, -N(R^A)C(O)OR^A, or -N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)₂, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, arylC₁₋₆ alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl.

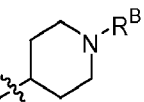
(1aa) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R¹² is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C₁₋₆ alkyl, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂.

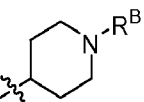
(1bb) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R¹² is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C₁₋₆ alkyl, -C(O)R^A, -C(O)OR^A, -C(O)N(R^A)₂, -S(O)₂R^A, -OC(O)R^A, -OC(O)OR^A, -OC(O)N(R^A)₂, -N(R^A)C(O)R^A, -N(R^A)C(O)OR^A, or -N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)₂, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl.

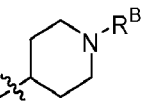
(1cc) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R¹² is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C₁₋₆ alkyl, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, or -S(O)₂R.

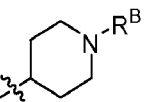
(1dd) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R^{12} is piperidinyloxy optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, or $-S(O)_2R^A$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

(1ee) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.

(1ff) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryl- C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaryl- C_{1-6} alkyl.

(1gg) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

(1hh) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, or $-S(O)_2R$.

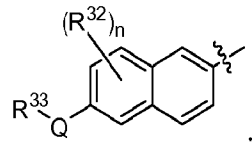
(1ii) Any one of groups (1m) – (1p), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, or $-S(O)_2R^A$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

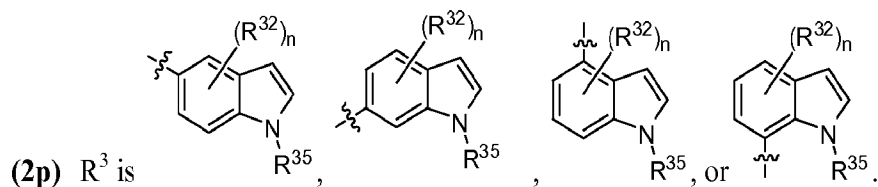
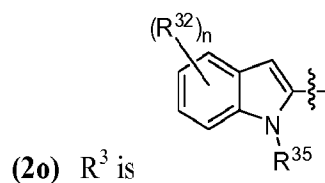
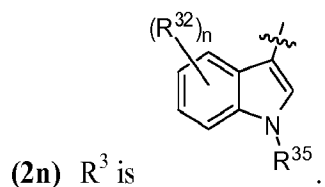
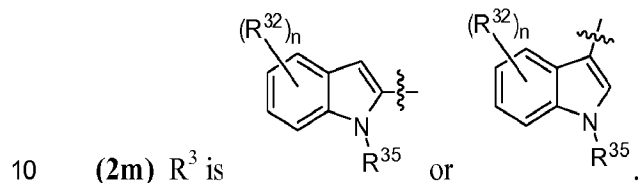
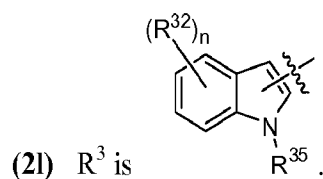
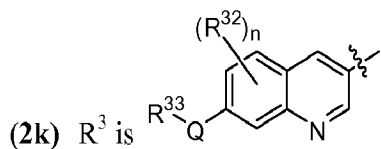
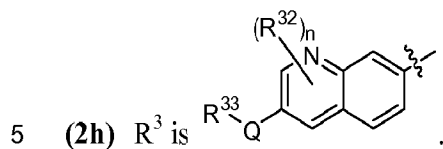
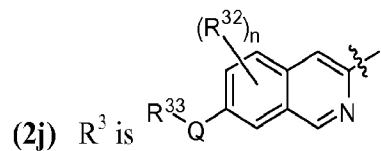
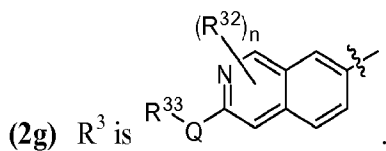
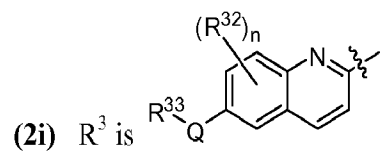
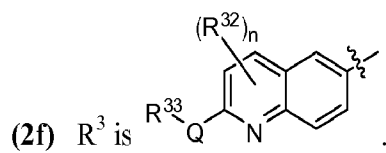
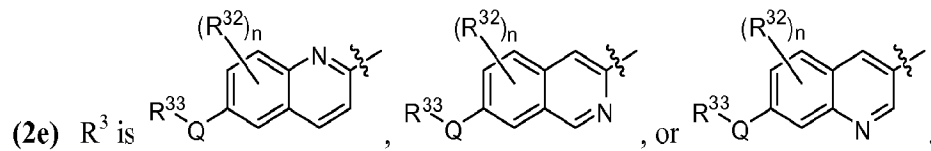
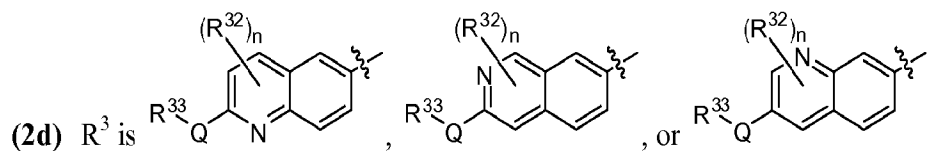
20

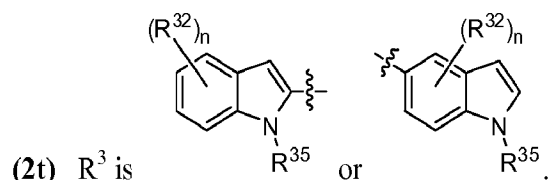
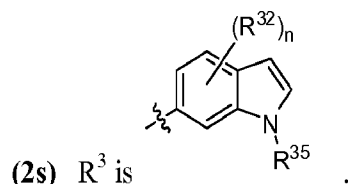
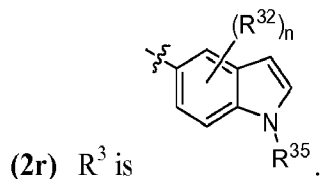
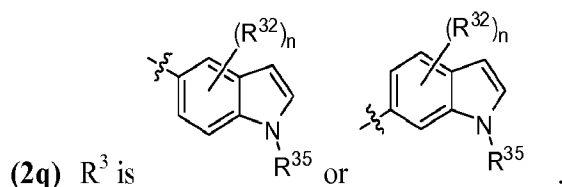
R^3 is selected from one of the following groups (2a) – (2aa):

(2a) R^3 is one of groups (R^3 -a) through (R^3 -g) as defined above.

(2b) R^3 is one of groups (R^3 -b) through (R^3 -g) as defined above.

(2c) R^3 is .

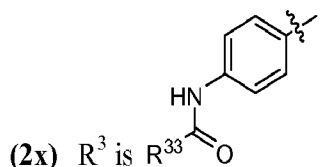




5 (2u) Any one of groups (2l) - (2t), wherein R^{35} is hydrogen or methyl.

(2v) Any one of groups (2l) - (2t), wherein R^{35} is methyl.

(2w) Any one of groups (2l) - (2t), wherein R^{35} is hydrogen.



10 (2y) Group (2x) wherein R^{33} is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, aryl, or aryl C_{1-6} alkyl.

(2z) Group (2x) wherein R^{33} is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, phenyl, or benzyl.

(2aa) Group (2x) wherein R^{33} is C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{5-6} cycloalkyl, phenyl, or benzyl.

15 **Q is selected from one of the following groups (3a) – (3e):**

(3a) Q is $-O-$ or $-N(R^Q)-$.

(3b) Q is $-O-$ or $-N(H)-$.

(3c) Q is $-O-$.

(3d) Q is $-N(R^Q)-$.

20 (3e) Q is $-N(H)-$.

n and R³² are selected from one of the following groups (4a) – (4x):

- (4a) n is 0.
- (4b) n is 0 or 1 and R³² is as defined for formula (I).
- 5 (4c) n is 0 or 1 and R³² is halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.
- (4d) n is 0 or 1 and R³² is halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.
- (4e) n is 0 or 1 and each R³² is -OR³⁴, -SR³⁴, -N(R³⁴)₂, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴, -C(O)N(R³⁴)₂, -S(O)₂R³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)OR³⁴, -OC(O)N(R³⁴)₂, -N(R³⁴)C(O)R³⁴, -N(R³⁴)C(O)OR³⁴, or -N(R³⁴)C(O)N(R³⁴)₂, wherein each R³⁴ is independently
- 10 hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl.
- (4f) n is 0 or 1 and R³² is -OR³⁴, -SR³⁴, -N(R³⁴)₂, wherein each R³⁴ is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl.
- (4g) n is 0 or 1 and R³² is -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴, -C(O)N(R³⁴)₂, or -S(O)₂R³⁴, wherein each R³⁴ is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl.
- 15 (4h) n is as defined for formula (I) and each R³² is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.
- (4i) n is as defined for formula (I) and each R³² is independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.
- (4j) n is as defined for formula (I) and each R³² is independently -OR³⁴, -SR³⁴, -N(R³⁴)₂, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴, -C(O)N(R³⁴)₂, -S(O)₂R³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)OR³⁴, -OC(O)N(R³⁴)₂, -N(R³⁴)C(O)R³⁴, -N(R³⁴)C(O)OR³⁴, or -N(R³⁴)C(O)N(R³⁴)₂, wherein
- 20 each R³⁴ is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl.
- (4k) n is as defined for formula (I) and each R³² is independently -OR³⁴, -SR³⁴, -N(R³⁴)₂, wherein each R³⁴ is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl.
- 25 (4l) n is as defined for formula (I) and each R³² is independently -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴, -C(O)N(R³⁴)₂, or -S(O)₂R³⁴, wherein each R³⁴ is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl.
- (4m) n is 1 or 2 and each R³² is as defined for formula (I).
- (4n) n is 1 or 2 and each R³² is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.
- 30 (4o) n is 1 or 2 and each R³² is independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.
- (4p) n is 1 or 2 and each R³² is independently -OR³⁴, -SR³⁴, -N(R³⁴)₂, -C(O)R³⁴, -C(O)OR³⁴, -C(O)N(R³⁴)₂, -S(O)₂R³⁴, -OC(O)R³⁴, -OC(O)OR³⁴, -OC(O)N(R³⁴)₂,

- $-N(R^{34})C(O)R^{34}$, $-N(R^{34})C(O)OR^{34}$, or $-N(R^{34})C(O)N(R^{34})_2$, wherein each R^{34} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (4q) n is 1 or 2 and each R^{32} is independently $-OR^{34}$, $-SR^{34}$, $-N(R^{34})_2$, wherein each R^{34} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- 5 (4r) n is 1 or 2 and each R^{32} is independently $-C(O)R^{34}$, $-C(O)OR^{34}$, $-C(O)N(R^{34})_2$, or $-S(O)_2R^{34}$, wherein each R^{34} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (4s) n is 1 and R^{32} is as defined for formula (I).
- (4t) n is 1 and R^{32} is halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- (4u) n is 1 and R^{32} is halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- 10 (4v) n is 1 and R^{32} is $-OR^{34}$, $-SR^{34}$, $-N(R^{34})_2$, $-C(O)R^{34}$, $-C(O)OR^{34}$, $-C(O)N(R^{34})_2$, $-S(O)_2R^{34}$, $-OC(O)R^{34}$, $-OC(O)OR^{34}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{34})_2$, $-N(R^{34})C(O)R^{34}$, $-N(R^{34})C(O)OR^{34}$, or $-N(R^{34})C(O)N(R^{34})_2$, wherein each R^{34} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (4w) n is 1 and R^{32} is $-OR^{34}$, $-SR^{34}$, $-N(R^{34})_2$, wherein each R^{34} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- 15 (4x) n is 1 and R^{32} is $-C(O)R^{34}$, $-C(O)OR^{34}$, $-C(O)N(R^{34})_2$, or $-S(O)_2R^{34}$, wherein each R^{34} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

R^{33} is selected from one of the following groups (5a) – (5t):

- 20 (5a) R^{33} is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^{20}$, $-SR^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})_2$, $-C(O)R^{20}$, $-C(O)OR^{20}$, $-C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-S(O)_2R^{20}$, $-OC(O)R^{20}$, $-OC(O)OR^{20}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)R^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)OR^{20}$, or
- 25 $-N(R^{20})C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (5b) R^{33} is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are each substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^{20}$, $-SR^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})_2$, $-C(O)R^{20}$, $-C(O)OR^{20}$, $-C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-S(O)_2R^{20}$, $-OC(O)R^{20}$, $-OC(O)OR^{20}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)R^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)OR^{20}$, or
- 30 $-N(R^{20})C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

- (5c) R^{33} is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- 5 (5d) R^{33} is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are each substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- 10 (5e) R^{33} is C_{2-6} alkenyl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^{20}$, $-SR^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})_2$, $-C(O)R^{20}$, $-C(O)OR^{20}$, $-C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-S(O)_2R^{20}$, $-OC(O)R^{20}$, $-OC(O)OR^{20}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)R^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)OR^{20}$, or $-N(R^{20})C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- 15 (5f) R^{33} is C_{2-6} alkenyl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are each substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^{20}$, $-SR^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})_2$, $-C(O)R^{20}$, $-C(O)OR^{20}$, $-C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-S(O)_2R^{20}$, $-OC(O)R^{20}$, $-OC(O)OR^{20}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)R^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)OR^{20}$, or $-N(R^{20})C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- 20 (5g) R^{33} is C_{2-6} alkenyl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- 25 (5h) R^{33} is C_{2-6} alkenyl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are each substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- 30 (5i) R^{33} is aryl C_{1-6} alkyl or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, each are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^{20}$, $-SR^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})_2$, $-C(O)R^{20}$, $-C(O)OR^{20}$, $-C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-S(O)_2R^{20}$, $-OC(O)R^{20}$, $-OC(O)OR^{20}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)R^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)OR^{20}$, or $-N(R^{20})C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (5j) R^{33} is aryl C_{1-6} alkyl or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, each are each substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^{20}$, $-SR^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})_2$, $-C(O)R^{20}$, $-C(O)OR^{20}$, $-C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-S(O)_2R^{20}$,

$-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl

- (5k) R^{33} is aryl C_{1-6} alkyl or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, each optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- 5 (5l) R^{33} is aryl C_{1-6} alkyl or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, each substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- (5m) R^{33} is aryl C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{SR}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- 10 (5n) R^{33} is aryl C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{SR}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl
- 15 (5o) R^{33} is aryl C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- (5p) R^{33} is aryl C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- 20 (5q) R^{33} is benzyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{SR}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- 25 (5r) R^{33} is benzyl substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{SR}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{20}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{20}$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- 30 (5s) R^{33} is benzyl optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
- (5t) R^{33} is benzyl substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.

Particular embodiments of this aspect of the invention include compounds of any one of the formulae (I), (Ia), and (Ib), each as defined in each of the following rows, wherein each entry is a group number as defined above (e.g., (3c) refers to Q is -O-), a dash "-" indicates that the variable is as defined for formula (I) or defined according to any one of the applicable variable definitions **(1a)-(5t)** [e.g., when R¹ is a dash, it can be either as defined for Formula (I) or any one of definitions **(1a)-(1ii)**]; and an "x" indicates that the variable is not applicable to the particular embodiment (e.g., when R³ is **(2o)**, then Q and R³³ are not necessary):

	R ¹	R ³	R ³³	n & R ³²	Q
(1)-1	1h	2b	5a	4c	3a
(1)-2	1n	2b	5a	4c	3a
(1)-3	1p	2b	5a	4c	3a
(1)-4	1aa	2b	5a	4c	3a
(1)-5	1h	2b	5e	4c	3a
(1)-6	1n	2b	5e	4c	3a
(1)-7	1p	2b	5e	4c	3a
(1)-8	1aa	2b	5e	4c	3a
(1)-9	1h	2b	5i	4c	3a
(1)-10	1n	2b	5i	4c	3a
(1)-11	1p	2b	5i	4c	3a
(1)-12	1aa	2b	5i	4c	3a
(1)-13	1h	2b	5q	4c	3a
(1)-14	1n	2b	5q	4c	3a
(1)-15	1p	2b	5q	4c	3a
(1)-16	1aa	2b	5q	4c	3a
(1)-17	1h	2c	5a	4c	3a
(1)-18	1n	2c	5a	4c	3a
(1)-19	1p	2c	5a	4c	3a
(1)-20	1aa	2c	5a	4c	3a
(1)-21	1h	2c	5e	4c	3a
(1)-22	1n	2c	5e	4c	3a
(1)-23	1p	2c	5e	4c	3a

	R ¹	R ³	R ³³	n & R ³²	Q
(1)-24	1aa	2c	5e	4c	3a
(1)-25	1h	2c	5i	4c	3a
(1)-26	1n	2c	5i	4c	3a
(1)-27	1p	2c	5i	4c	3a
(1)-28	1aa	2c	5i	4c	3a
(1)-29	1h	2c	5q	4c	3a
(1)-30	1n	2c	5q	4c	3a
(1)-31	1p	2c	5q	4c	3a
(1)-32	1aa	2c	5q	4c	3a
(1)-33	1h	2b	5a	4n	3a
(1)-34	1n	2b	5a	4n	3a
(1)-35	1p	2b	5a	4n	3a
(1)-36	1aa	2b	5a	4n	3a
(1)-37	1h	2b	5e	4n	3a
(1)-38	1n	2b	5e	4n	3a
(1)-39	1p	2b	5e	4n	3a
(1)-40	1aa	2b	5e	4n	3a
(1)-41	1h	2b	5i	4n	3a
(1)-42	1n	2b	5i	4n	3a
(1)-43	1p	2b	5i	4n	3a
(1)-44	1aa	2b	5i	4n	3a
(1)-45	1h	2b	5q	4n	3a
(1)-46	1n	2b	5q	4n	3a

	R^1	R^3	R^{33}	$n \text{ \& } R^{32}$	Q
(1)-47	1p	2b	5q	4n	3a
(1)-48	1aa	2b	5q	4n	3a
(1)-49	1h	2c	5a	4n	3a
(1)-50	1n	2c	5a	4n	3a
(1)-51	1p	2c	5a	4n	3a
(1)-52	1aa	2c	5a	4n	3a
(1)-53	1h	2c	5e	4n	3a
(1)-54	1n	2c	5e	4n	3a
(1)-55	1p	2c	5e	4n	3a
(1)-56	1aa	2c	5e	4n	3a
(1)-57	1h	2c	5i	4n	3a
(1)-58	1n	2c	5i	4n	3a
(1)-59	1p	2c	5i	4n	3a
(1)-60	1aa	2c	5i	4n	3a
(1)-61	1h	2c	5q	4n	3a
(1)-62	1n	2c	5q	4n	3a
(1)-63	1p	2c	5q	4n	3a
(1)-64	1aa	2c	5q	4n	3a
(1)-65	1h	2b	5a	4c	3c
(1)-66	1n	2b	5a	4c	3c
(1)-67	1p	2b	5a	4c	3c
(1)-68	1aa	2b	5a	4c	3c
(1)-69	1h	2b	5e	4c	3c
(1)-70	1n	2b	5e	4c	3c
(1)-71	1p	2b	5e	4c	3c
(1)-72	1aa	2b	5e	4c	3c
(1)-73	1h	2b	5i	4c	3c
(1)-74	1n	2b	5i	4c	3c
(1)-75	1p	2b	5i	4c	3c
(1)-76	1aa	2b	5i	4c	3c

	R^1	R^3	R^{33}	$n \text{ \& } R^{32}$	Q
(1)-77	1h	2b	5q	4c	3c
(1)-78	1n	2b	5q	4c	3c
(1)-79	1p	2b	5q	4c	3c
(1)-80	1aa	2b	5q	4c	3c
(1)-81	1h	2c	5a	4c	3c
(1)-82	1n	2c	5a	4c	3c
(1)-83	1p	2c	5a	4c	3c
(1)-84	1aa	2c	5a	4c	3c
(1)-85	1h	2c	5e	4c	3c
(1)-86	1n	2c	5e	4c	3c
(1)-87	1p	2c	5e	4c	3c
(1)-88	1aa	2c	5e	4c	3c
(1)-89	1h	2c	5i	4c	3c
(1)-90	1n	2c	5i	4c	3c
(1)-91	1p	2c	5i	4c	3c
(1)-92	1aa	2c	5i	4c	3c
(1)-93	1h	2c	5q	4c	3c
(1)-94	1n	2c	5q	4c	3c
(1)-95	1p	2c	5q	4c	3c
(1)-96	1aa	2c	5q	4c	3c
(1)-97	1h	2b	5a	4n	3c
(1)-98	1n	2b	5a	4n	3c
(1)-99	1p	2b	5a	4n	3c
(1)-100	1aa	2b	5a	4n	3c
(1)-101	1h	2b	5e	4n	3c
(1)-102	1n	2b	5e	4n	3c
(1)-103	1p	2b	5e	4n	3c
(1)-104	1aa	2b	5e	4n	3c
(1)-105	1h	2b	5i	4n	3c
(1)-106	1n	2b	5i	4n	3c

	R^1	R^3	R^{33}	$n \text{ \& } R^{32}$	Q
(1)-107	1p	2b	5i	4n	3c
(1)-108	1aa	2b	5i	4n	3c
(1)-109	1h	2b	5q	4n	3c
(1)-110	1n	2b	5q	4n	3c
(1)-111	1p	2b	5q	4n	3c
(1)-112	1aa	2b	5q	4n	3c
(1)-113	1h	2c	5a	4n	3c
(1)-114	1n	2c	5a	4n	3c
(1)-115	1p	2c	5a	4n	3c
(1)-116	1aa	2c	5a	4n	3c
(1)-117	1h	2c	5e	4n	3c
(1)-118	1n	2c	5e	4n	3c
(1)-119	1p	2c	5e	4n	3c
(1)-120	1aa	2c	5e	4n	3c
(1)-121	1h	2c	5i	4n	3c
(1)-122	1n	2c	5i	4n	3c
(1)-123	1p	2c	5i	4n	3c
(1)-124	1aa	2c	5i	4n	3c
(1)-125	1h	2c	5q	4n	3c
(1)-126	1n	2c	5q	4n	3c
(1)-127	1p	2c	5q	4n	3c
(1)-128	1aa	2c	5q	4n	3c
(1)-129	1h	2b	-	-	-
(1)-130	1n	2b	-	-	-
(1)-131	1p	2b	-	-	-
(1)-132	1aa	2b	-	-	-
(1)-133	1h	2c	-	-	-
(1)-134	1n	2c	-	-	-
(1)-135	1p	2c	-	-	-
(1)-136	1aa	2c	-	-	-

	R^1	R^3	R^{33}	$n \text{ \& } R^{32}$	Q
(1)-137	1h	2b	-	-	3c
(1)-138	1n	2b	-	-	3c
(1)-139	1p	2b	-	-	3c
(1)-140	1aa	2b	-	-	3c
(1)-141	1h	2c	-	-	3c
(1)-142	1n	2c	-	-	3c
(1)-143	1p	2c	-	-	3c
(1)-144	1aa	2c	-	-	3c
(1)-145	1h	2b	-	-	3a
(1)-146	1n	2b	-	-	3a
(1)-147	1p	2b	-	-	3a
(1)-148	1aa	2b	-	-	3a
(1)-149	1h	2c	-	-	3a
(1)-150	1n	2c	-	-	3a
(1)-151	1p	2c	-	-	3a
(1)-152	1aa	2c	-	-	3a
(1)-153	-	-	5a	-	3a
(1)-154	-	-	5e	-	3a
(1)-155	-	-	5i	-	3a
(1)-156	-	-	5q	-	3a
(1)-157	-	-	5a	-	3c
(1)-158	-	-	5e	-	3a
(1)-159	-	-	5i	-	3a
(1)-160	-	-	5q	-	3a
(1)-161	-	2b	5a	-	3a
(1)-162	-	2b	5e	-	3a
(1)-163	-	2b	5i	-	3a
(1)-164	-	2b	5q	-	3a
(1)-165	-	2b	5a	-	3c
(1)-166	-	2b	5e	-	3a

	R ¹	R ³	R ³³	n & R ³²	Q
(1)-167	-	2b	5i	-	3a
(1)-168	-	2b	5q	-	3a
(1)-169	-	2c	5a	-	3a
(1)-170	-	2c	5e	-	3a
(1)-171	-	2c	5i	-	3a

	R ¹	R ³	R ³³	n & R ³²	Q
(1)-172	-	2c	5q	-	3a
(1)-173	-	2c	5a	-	3c
(1)-174	-	2c	5e	-	3a
(1)-175	-	2c	5i	-	3a
(1)-176	-	2c	5q	-	3a

	R ¹	R ³	R ³³	n & R ³²	Q
(1)-177	1h	2o	x	4c	x
(1)-178	1n	2o	x	4c	x
(1)-179	1p	2o	x	4c	x
(1)-180	1aa	2o	x	4c	x
(1)-181	1h	2r	x	4c	x
(1)-182	1n	2r	x	4c	x
(1)-183	1p	2r	x	4c	x
(1)-184	1aa	2r	x	4c	x
(1)-185	1h	2o	x	4n	x
(1)-186	1n	2o	x	4n	x
(1)-187	1p	2o	x	4n	x
(1)-188	1aa	2o	x	4n	x

	R ¹	R ³	R ³³	n & R ³²	Q
(1)-189	1h	2r	x	4n	x
(1)-190	1n	2r	x	4n	x
(1)-191	1p	2r	x	4n	x
(1)-192	1aa	2r	x	4n	x
(1)-193	1h	2o	x	-	x
(1)-194	1n	2o	x	-	x
(1)-195	1p	2o	x	-	x
(1)-196	1aa	2o	x	-	x
(1)-197	1h	2r	x	-	x
(1)-198	1n	2r	x	-	x
(1)-199	1p	2r	x	-	x
(1)-200	1aa	2r	x	-	x

In one embodiment, the compound is one of the compounds in Table A:

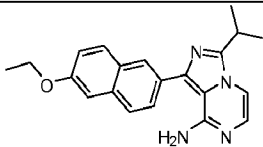
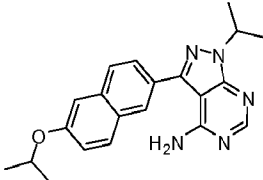
Table A	
	1-(6-ethoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-3-isopropylimidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-8-amine;
	3-(6-isopropoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;

Table A		
		1-isopropyl-3-(6-propoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		1-isopropyl-3-(6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		3-(6-ethoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		3-(1H-indol-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		1-isopropyl-3-(4-methyl-1H-indol-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		3-(4-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		1-isopropyl-3-(5-methoxy-1H-indol-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		3-(6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		3-(6-ethoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;

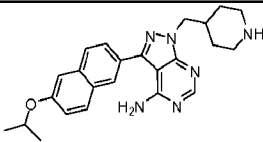
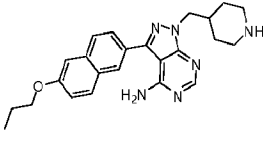
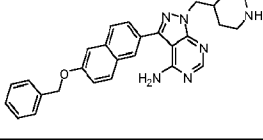
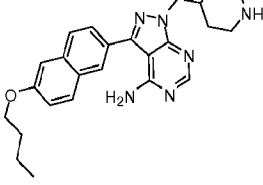
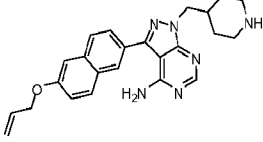
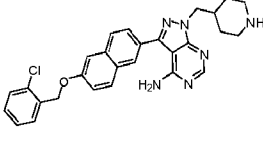
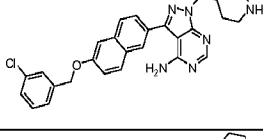
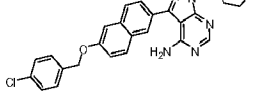
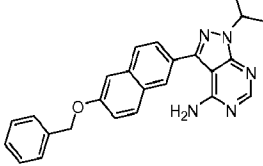
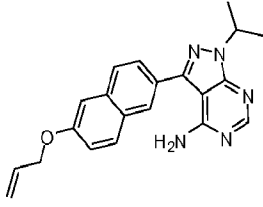
Table A	
	3-(6-isopropoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-3-(6-propoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-(benzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-butoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-(allyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-(2-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
	3-(6-(3-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-(4-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-(benzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-(allyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;

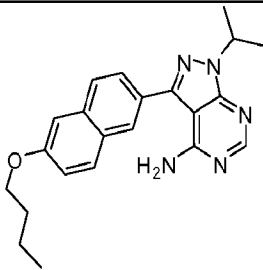
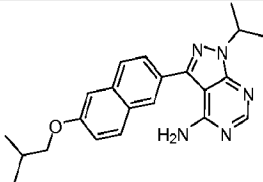
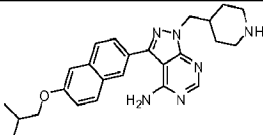
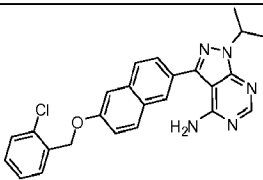
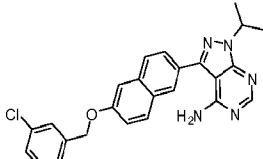
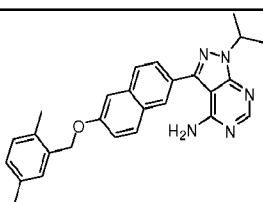
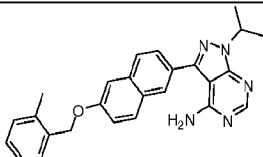
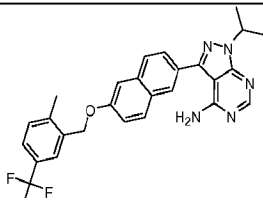
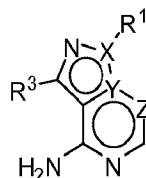
Table A	
	3-(6-butoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-isobutoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-isobutoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-(2-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-(3-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(6-(2,5-dimethylbenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	1-isopropyl-3-(6-(2-methylbenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	1-isopropyl-3-(6-(2-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;

Table A		
		3-(6-(3-chloro-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)benzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		3-(6-(3-chloro-5-fluorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		1-isopropyl-3-(6-(1-phenylethoxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		3-(6-(4-tert-butylbenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		1-isopropyl-3-(6-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		3-(6-(4-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
		6-(4-amino-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)-N,N-dimethylquinolin-2-amine;
		3-tert-butyl-1-(6-ethoxynaphthalen-2-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-8-amine;
		3-tert-butyl-1-(6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-8-amine;
		and a pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In another embodiment, the present disclosure provides compounds of the formula (III),



(III)

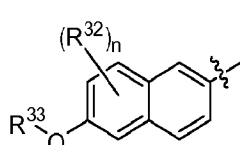
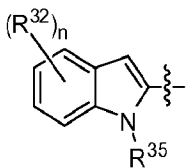
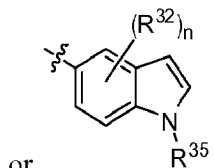
5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X, Y, and Z are defined by either: (i) X is N, Y is C, and Z is N; or (ii) X is C, Y is N, and Z is C(H);

R¹ is C₂₋₆ alkyl or -C₁₋₄ alkyl-R¹², wherein

R¹² is a monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups
 10 that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂;

R³ is one of the formulas,

(R³-a)(R³-j)(R³-k)

wherein

15 n is 0, 1, or 2;

Q is -O- or -N(R^Q)-, wherein R^Q is hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl; and

R³³ is C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, arylC₁₋₆ alkyl, or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl wherein the
 arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or
 four groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl,
 20 -OR²⁰, -SR²⁰, or -N(R²⁰)₂, wherein each R²⁰ is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆
 alkyl.

each R³² is independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or -OR³⁴, wherein R³⁴ is C₁₋₆ alkyl;

and

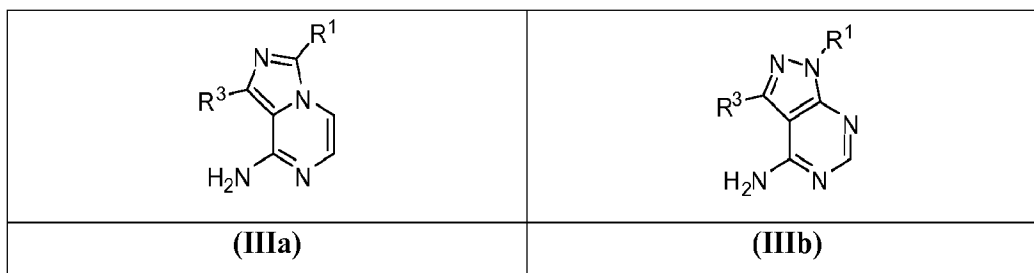
R³⁵ is hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl;

25 and

each R is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl.

The disclosure further comprises subgenera of formula (III) in which the substituents are selected as any and all combinations of one or more of structural formula (III), n, Q, R¹, R³, R³², and R³³ as defined herein, including without limitation, the following:

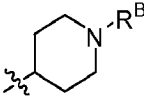
5 **Structural Formula III is one of formulae (IIIa) – (IIIb):**

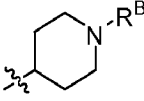


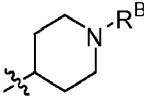
R¹ is selected from one of the following groups (8a) – (8u):

- (8a) R¹ is C₂₋₆ alkyl.
- (8b) R¹ is C₂₋₄ alkyl.
- 10 (8c) R¹ is isopropyl or t-butyl.
- (8d) R¹ is t-butyl.
- (8e) R¹ is isopropyl.
- (8f) R¹ is -C₁₋₄ alkyl-R¹².
- (8g) R¹ is -C₁₋₂ alkyl-R¹².
- 15 (8h) R¹ is -CH₂-R¹².
- (8i) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R¹² is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂.
- 20 (8j) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), R¹² is piperidiny1 or tetrahydropyrany1, each optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂.
- (8k) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R¹² is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one
- 25 or two groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂.

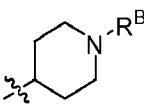
- (8l) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R^{12} is piperidinyloptionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (8m) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R^{12} is piperidinyloptionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (8n) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R^{12} is piperidinyloptionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (8o) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R^{12} is piperidinyloptionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, or $-S(O)_2R$.
- (8p) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R^{12} is piperidinyloptionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, or $-S(O)_2R^A$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

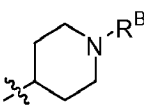
- (8q) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.

- (8r) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl.

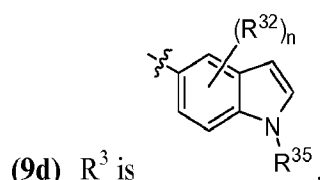
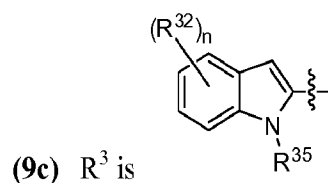
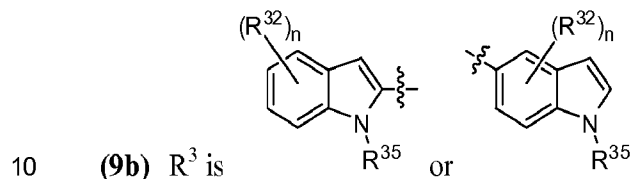
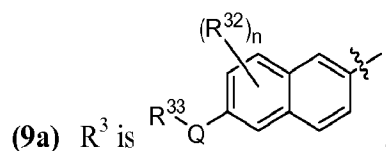
- (8s) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$,

$-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{\text{A}})_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{\text{A}})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{A}}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{\text{A}})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{A}}$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{\text{A}})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^{\text{A}})_2$, wherein each R^{A} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

(8t) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^{B} is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$, or $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}$.

5 (8u) Any one of groups (8f) – (8h), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^{B} is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{A}}$, or $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^{\text{A}}$, wherein each R^{A} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

R^3 is selected from one of the following groups (9a) – (9g):



(9e) Any one of groups (9b) – (9d), wherein R^{35} is hydrogen or methyl.

(9f) Any one of groups (9b) – (9d), wherein R^{35} is methyl.

15 (9g) Any one of groups (9b) – (9d), wherein R^{35} is hydrogen.

Q is selected from one of the following groups (10a) – (10d):

(10a) Q is $-\text{O}-$ or $-\text{N}(\text{H})-$.

(10b) Q is $-\text{O}-$.

20 (10c) Q is $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{\text{Q}})-$.

(10d) Q is $-\text{N}(\text{H})-$.

n and R³² are selected from one of the following groups (11a) – (11c):

(11a) n is 0.

5 (11b) n is 0 or 1 and R³² is as defined for formula (III).

(11c) n is 1 or 2 and R³² is as defined for formula (III).

R³³ is selected from one of the following groups (12a) – (12j):

10 (12a) R³³ is C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, arylC₁₋₆ alkyl, or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

(12b) R³³ is C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, arylC₁₋₆ alkyl, or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are each substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

15 (12c) R³³ is C₂₋₆ alkenyl, arylC₁₋₆ alkyl, or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

(12d) R³³ is C₂₋₆ alkenyl, arylC₁₋₆ alkyl, or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are each substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

(12e) R³³ is arylC₁₋₆ alkyl or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl, each optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

(12f) R³³ is arylC₁₋₆ alkyl or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl, each substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

25 (12g) R³³ is arylC₁₋₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

(12h) R³³ is arylC₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

30 (12i) R³³ is benzyl optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

(12j) R³³ is benzyl substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or C₁₋₆ haloalkyl.

- Particular embodiments of this aspect of the invention include compounds of any one of the formulae (III), (IIIa), and (IIIb), each as defined in each of the following rows, wherein each entry is a group number as defined above (e.g., (10b) refers to Q is -O-), and a dash "-" indicates that the variable is as defined for formula (III) or defined according to any one of the applicable variable definitions (8a)-(12j) [e.g., when R¹ is a dash, it can be either as defined for Formula (III) or any one of definitions (8a)-(8u)]; and an "x" indicates that the variable is not applicable to the particular embodiment (e.g., when R³ is (9c), then Q and R³³ are not necessary):

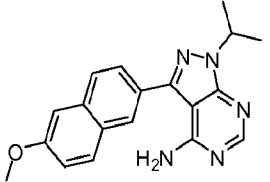
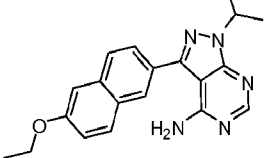
	R ¹	R ³	R ³³	n & R ³²	Q
(3)-1	8a	9a	12a	-	10b
(3)-2	8f	9a	12a	-	10b
(3)-3	8g	9a	12a	-	10b
(3)-4	8h	9a	12a	-	10b
(3)-5	8m	9a	12a	-	10b
(3)-6	8a	9a	12c	-	10b
(3)-7	8f	9a	12c	-	10b
(3)-8	8g	9a	12c	-	10b
(3)-9	8h	9a	12c	-	10b
(3)-10	8m	9a	12c	-	10b
(3)-11	8a	9a	12e	-	10b
(3)-12	8f	9a	12e	-	10b
(3)-13	8g	9a	12e	-	10b
(3)-14	8h	9a	12e	-	10b
(3)-15	8m	9a	12e	-	10b
(3)-16	8a	9a	12i	-	10b
(3)-17	8f	9a	12i	-	10b
(3)-18	8g	9a	12i	-	10b
(3)-19	8h	9a	12i	-	10b
(3)-20	8m	9a	12i	-	10b
(3)-21	8a	9c	x	-	x
(3)-22	8f	9c	x	-	x
(3)-23	8g	9c	x	-	x

	R ¹	R ³	R ³³	n & R ³²	Q
(3)-24	8h	9c	x	-	x
(3)-25	8m	9c	x	-	x
(3)-26	8a	9d	x	-	x
(3)-27	8f	9d	x	-	x
(3)-28	8g	9d	x	-	x
(3)-29	8h	9d	x	-	x
(3)-30	8m	9d	x	-	x
(3)-31	8a	9a	-	-	-
(3)-32	8f	9a	-	-	-
(3)-33	8g	9a	-	-	-
(3)-34	8h	9a	-	-	-
(3)-35	8m	9a	-	-	-
(3)-36	8a	9a	-	-	10b
(3)-37	8f	9a	-	-	10b
(3)-38	8g	9a	-	-	10b
(3)-39	8h	9a	-	-	10b
(3)-40	8m	9a	-	-	10b
(3)-41	-	-	12a	-	10b
(3)-42	-	-	12c	-	10b
(3)-43	-	-	12e	-	10b
(3)-44	-	-	12i	-	10b
(3)-45	-	9a	12a	-	10b
(3)-46	-	9a	12c	-	10b

	R ¹	R ³	R ³³	n & R ³²	Q
(3)-47	-	9a	12e	-	10b

	R ¹	R ³	R ³³	n & R ³²	Q
(3)-48	-	9a	12i	-	10b

In an embodiment of the preceding embodiments of formulas (I) and (III), the compound is not

	1-isopropyl-3-(6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
	3-(6-ethoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

5

METHODS FOR USE

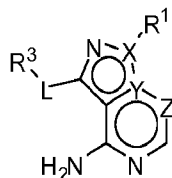
Clinical toxoplasmosis is caused by the actively dividing tachyzoite form of the parasite, which exits its host cell and invades a new cell every few days. *Tg*CDPK1 has a unique ATP-binding site with a small gatekeeper residue, as opposed to the large gatekeeper residues present in mammalian protein kinases. This key difference in gatekeeper residues between mammalian kinases and *Tg*CDPK1 allowed us to use bumped kinase inhibitors (BKIs) to selectively inhibit *Tg*CDPK1 without untoward effects on the mammalian host cell.

Accordingly, the disclosure provides methods for treating an apicomplexan protozoan related disease comprising providing to a patient in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of either (i) a bumped kinase inhibitor or (ii) a pharmaceutical composition comprising a bumped kinase inhibitor and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, carrier, or diluent.

In one embodiment, the bumped kinase inhibitor is selected from one of the compounds of **Figure 14**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof..

In another embodiment, the bumped kinase inhibitor is according to of the formula (I) as defined above, or any embodiment thereof.

In another embodiment, the bumped kinase inhibitor is of the formula (II),



(II)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X, Y, and Z are defined by either: (i) X is N, Y is C, and Z is N; or (ii) X is C, Y is N, and Z is C(H);

R^1 is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- R^{12} , C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, or phenyl, wherein the cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, and phenyl groups are each optionally substituted with one or two R^{11} groups;

each R^{11} is independently C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2NR_2$, or $-S(O)_2R$;

and

R^{12} is $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$, phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the phenyl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$;

L is a bond or $-CH_2-$;

R^3 is aryl or heteroaryl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups, wherein

each R^{31} is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$ or $-N(R)S(O)_2R$, wherein the aryl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, arylalkyl, and heteroarylalkyl groups are optionally substituted with one or two R^{10} groups;

each R is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the alkyl,

aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four R^{10} groups;

and

each R^{10} is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^0$, $-SR^0$, $-N(R^0)_2$, $-C(O)R^0$, $-C(O)OR^0$, $-C(O)N(R^0)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^0$, $-OC(O)R^0$, $-OC(O)OR^0$, $-OC(O)N(R^0)_2$, $-N(R^0)C(O)R^0$, $-N(R^0)C(O)OR^0$, or $-N(R^0)C(O)N(R^0)_2$, wherein each R^0 is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

The disclosure further comprises subgenera of formula (II) in which the substituents are selected as any and all combinations of one or more of structural formula (II), R^1 , and R^3 , as defined herein, including without limitation, the following:

Structural Formula II is one of formulae (IIa) – (IIh):

(IIa)	(IIb)	(IIc)	(IId)
(IIe)	(IIf)	(IIg)	(IIh)

R^1 is selected from one of the following groups (6a) – (6ii):

(6a) R^1 is C_{1-4} alkyl, $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} , C_{2-4} alkynyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, or phenyl, wherein the cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, heteroaryl, and phenyl groups are each optionally substituted with one or two R^{11} groups.

(6b) R^1 is C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, or phenyl, wherein the cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, heteroaryl, and phenyl groups are each optionally substituted with one or two R^{11} groups.

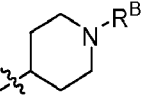
- (6c) R^1 is C_{3-8} cycloalkyl; or a monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one R^{11} group.
- (6d) R^1 is C_{3-8} cycloalkyl.
- (6e) R^1 is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one R^{11} group.
- 5 (6f) R^1 is piperidiny1 or tetrahydropyrany1, each optionally substituted with one R^{11} group.
- (6g) R^1 is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{11} groups.
- (6h) R^1 is C_{2-6} alkyl.
- (6i) R^1 is C_{1-4} alkyl.
- (6j) R^1 is isopropyl or t-butyl.
- 10 (6k) R^1 is t-butyl.
- (6l) R^1 is isopropyl.
- (6m) R^1 is C_{2-6} alkyl or $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} .
- (6n) R^1 is $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} .
- (6o) R^1 is $-C_{1-2}$ alkyl- R^{12} .
- 15 (6p) R^1 is $-CH_2-R^{12}$.
- (6q) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the phenyl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$;
- 20 (6r) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), R^{12} is $-C(O)OR$ or $-C(O)NR_2$.
- (6s) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), R^{12} is phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- 25 (6t) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the phenyl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- 30

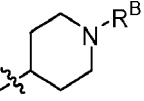
- (6u) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), R^{12} is phenyl or monocyclic heterocyclyl, each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (6v) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), R^{12} is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (6w) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (6x) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), R^{12} is piperidiny1 or tetrahydropyranyl, each optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (6y) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (6z) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (6aa) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (6bb) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$,

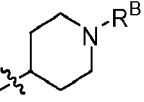
$-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

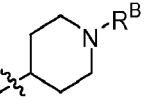
5 (6cc) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is piperidinyl optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, or $-S(O)_2R$.

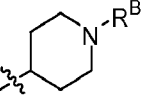
(6dd) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is piperidinyl optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, or $-S(O)_2R^A$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

10 (6ee) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.

15 (6ff) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl.

20 (6gg) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

(6hh) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, or $-S(O)_2R$.

25 (6ii) Any one of groups (6m) – (6p), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, or $-S(O)_2R^A$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

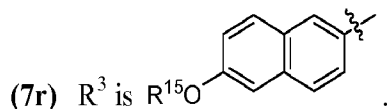
R³ is selected from one of the following groups (7a) – (7x):

- (7a) R³ is naphthyl, quinoliny, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, indolyl, benzodioxolyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzodioxinyl, dibenzothienyl, chromanyl, or phenyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.
- 5 (7b) R³ is naphthyl, quinoliny, indolyl, benzodioxolyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzodioxinyl, or chromanyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.
- (7c) R³ is quinoliny, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, or indolyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.
- (7d) R³ is quinoliny or indolyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.
- 10 (7e) R³ is quinoliny optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.
- (7f) R³ is pyridyl or pyrimidinyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.
- (7g) R³ is phenyl substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.
- 15 (7h) R³ is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R³¹ groups, and substituted with one group that is halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, or -N(R)S(O)₂R.
- (7i) R³ is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R³¹ groups, and substituted with one group that is -OR or -N(R)C(O)R.
- (7j) R³ is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R³¹ groups, and substituted with one group that is -OR¹⁰, wherein R¹⁰ is benzyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, or -OR⁰.
- 20 (7k) R³ is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R³¹ groups, and substituted with one group that is -N(H)C(O)R²⁰, wherein R²⁰ is C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, aryl, or arylC₁₋₆ alkyl.
- 25 (7l) R³ is naphthyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.
- (7m) R³ is naphthyl optionally substituted with one or two R³¹ groups and substituted with one group that is -OR¹⁵, wherein R¹⁵ is C₁₋₆ alkyl or benzyl, wherein the benzyl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, or -OR⁰.
- 30 (7n) R³ is naphth-1-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.
- (7o) R³ is naphth-1-yl optionally substituted with one or two R³¹ groups and substituted with one group that is -OR¹⁵, wherein R¹⁵ is C₁₋₆ alkyl or benzyl, wherein the benzyl

is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, or -OR⁰.

(7p) R³ is naphth-2-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(7q) R³ is naphth-2-yl optionally substituted with one or two R³¹ groups and substituted with one group that is -OR¹⁵, wherein R¹⁵ is C₁₋₆ alkyl or benzyl, wherein the benzyl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, or -OR⁰.



(7s) R³ is indolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(7t) R³ is indol-2-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(7u) R³ is indol-3-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(7v) R³ is indol-5-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(7w) R³ is indol-6-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(7x) Any one of groups (2a) – (2aa) as defined above for formula (I).

Other particular embodiments of this aspect of the invention include compounds of any one of the formulae (II), (IIa) - (IIh), each as defined in each of the following rows, wherein each entry is a group number as defined above (e.g., (7w) refers to R³ is indol-6-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups), and a dash "-" indicates that the variable is as defined for formula (II) or defined according to any one of the applicable variable definitions (6a)-(7x) [e.g., when R¹ is a dash, it can be either as defined for Formula (II) or any one of definitions (6a)-(6ii)]:

	R ¹	R ³
(2)-1	6c	7a
(2)-2	6c	7c
(2)-3	6c	7e
(2)-4	6c	7g
(2)-5	6c	7k
(2)-6	6c	7l
(2)-7	6c	7m
(2)-8	6c	7s
(2)-9	6c	7t

	R ¹	R ³
(2)-10	6c	7v
(2)-11	6f	7a
(2)-12	6f	7c
(2)-13	6f	7e
(2)-14	6f	7g
(2)-15	6f	7k
(2)-16	6f	7l
(2)-17	6f	7m
(2)-18	6f	7s

	R ¹	R ³
(2)-19	6f	7t
(2)-20	6f	7v
(2)-21	6h	7a
(2)-22	6h	7c
(2)-23	6h	7e
(2)-24	6h	7g
(2)-25	6h	7k
(2)-26	6h	7l
(2)-27	6h	7m

	R ¹	R ³
(2)-28	6h	7s
(2)-29	6h	7t
(2)-30	6h	7v
(2)-31	6n	7a
(2)-32	6n	7c
(2)-33	6n	7e
(2)-34	6n	7g
(2)-35	6n	7k
(2)-36	6n	7l
(2)-37	6n	7m
(2)-38	6n	7s
(2)-39	6n	7t
(2)-40	6n	7v
(2)-41	6o	7a
(2)-42	6o	7c

	R ¹	R ³
(2)-43	6o	7e
(2)-44	6o	7g
(2)-45	6o	7k
(2)-46	6o	7l
(2)-47	6o	7m
(2)-48	6o	7s
(2)-49	6o	7t
(2)-50	6o	7v
(2)-51	6p	7a
(2)-52	6p	7c
(2)-53	6p	7e
(2)-54	6p	7g
(2)-55	6p	7k
(2)-56	6p	7l
(2)-57	6p	7m

	R ¹	R ³
(2)-58	6p	7s
(2)-59	6p	7t
(2)-60	6p	7v
(2)-61	6aa	7a
(2)-62	6aa	7c
(2)-63	6aa	7e
(2)-64	6aa	7g
(2)-65	6aa	7k
(2)-66	6aa	7l
(2)-67	6aa	7m
(2)-68	6aa	7s
(2)-69	6aa	7t
(2)-70	6aa	7v

In another embodiment, the compound of formula (II) is one of compounds of Table B,

Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
1		1-tert-butyl-3-(naphthalen-1-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
2		1-tert-butyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
3		1-isopropyl-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

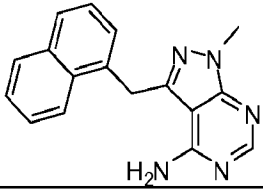
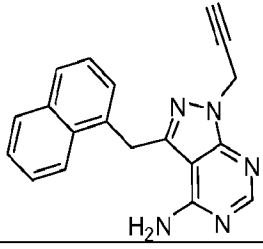
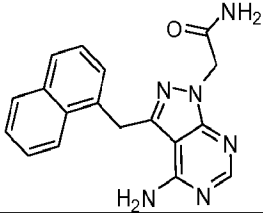
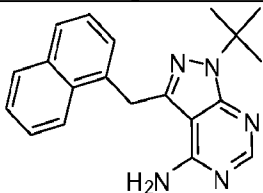
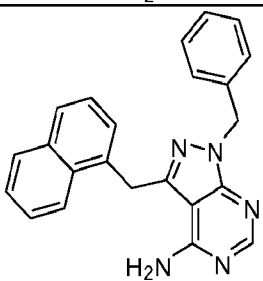
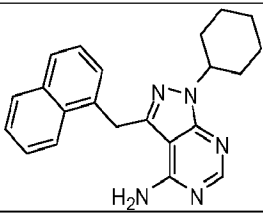
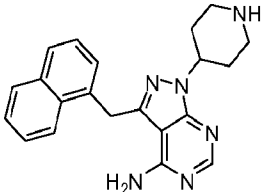
Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
5a		1-methyl-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5b		3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1-(prop-2-ynyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5c		2-(4-amino-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-1-yl)acetamide
5d		1-tert-butyl-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5e		1-benzyl-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5f		1-cyclohexyl-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5g		3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
5i		3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1-(2-(piperidin-4-yl)ethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5h		3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5j		1-(4-(4-amino-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)ethanone
5p		1-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5m		1-(1-ethylpiperidin-4-yl)-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5k		1-(4-((4-amino-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-1-yl)methyl)piperidin-1-yl)ethanone

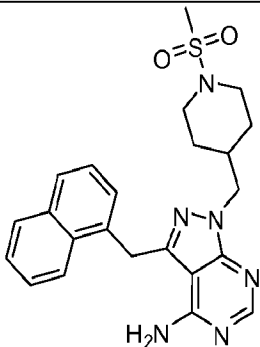
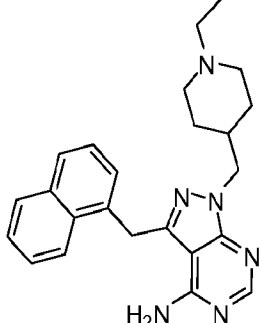
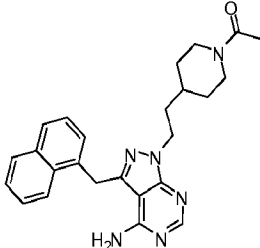
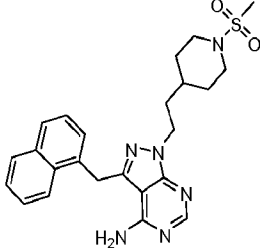
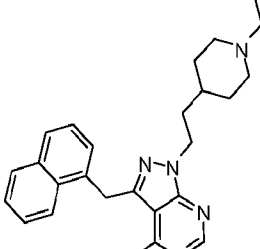
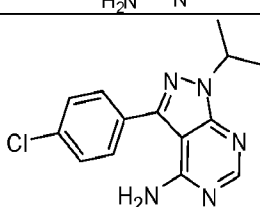
Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
5q		1-((1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)methyl)-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5n		1-((1-ethylpiperidin-4-yl)methyl)-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5l		1-(4-(2-(4-amino-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-1-yl)ethyl)piperidin-1-yl)ethanone
5r		1-(2-(1-(methylsulfonyl)piperidin-4-yl)ethyl)-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
5o		1-(2-(1-ethylpiperidin-4-yl)ethyl)-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7a		3-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

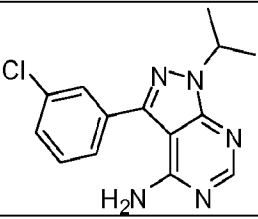
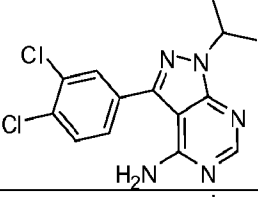
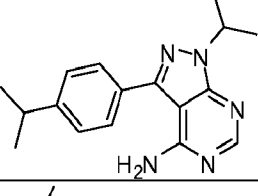
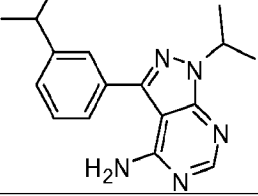
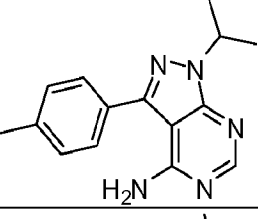
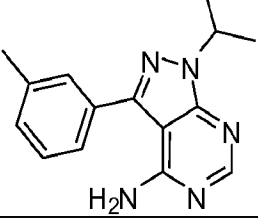
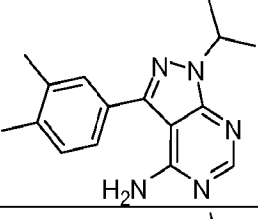
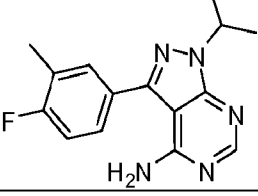
Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
7b		3-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7c		3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7d		1-isopropyl-3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7e		1-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7f		1-isopropyl-3-p-tolyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7g		1-isopropyl-3-m-tolyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7h		3-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7i		3-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
7j		1-isopropyl-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7k		3-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7l		1-isopropyl-3-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7m		1-isopropyl-3-(4-methoxy-3-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7n		1-(3-(4-amino-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)ethanone
7o		1-isopropyl-3-(naphthalen-1-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7p		1-isopropyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7q		1-isopropyl-3-(6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

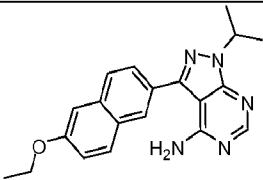
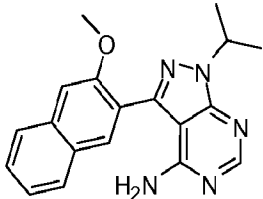
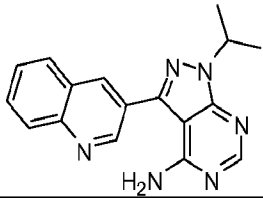
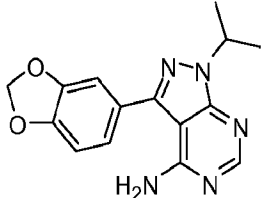
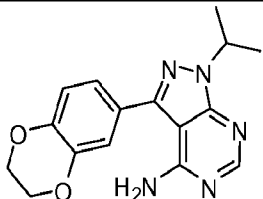
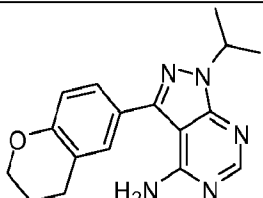
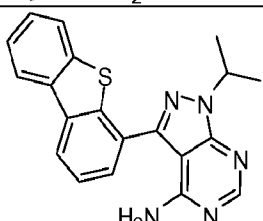
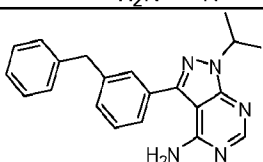
Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
7r		3-(6-ethoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7s		1-isopropyl-3-(3-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7t		1-isopropyl-3-(quinolin-3-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7u		3-(benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7v		3-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7w		3-(chroman-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7x		3-(dibenzo[b,d]thiophen-4-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7y		3-(3-benzylphenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
7z		3-(biphenyl-3-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7aa		3-(3-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
7ab		1-isopropyl-3-(3-(methylthio)phenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
8		3-isopropyl-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-8-amine
9		3-isopropyl-1-(quinolin-3-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-8-amine
10		1-(6-ethoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-3-isopropylimidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-8-amine
11		3-(6-isopropoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
12		1-isopropyl-3-(6-propoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

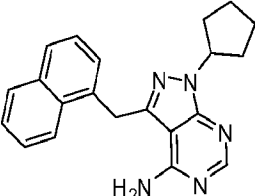
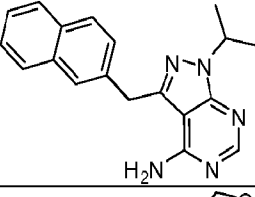
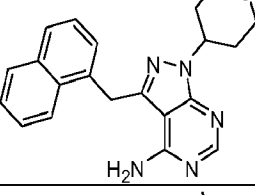
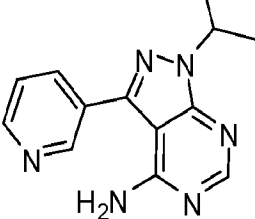
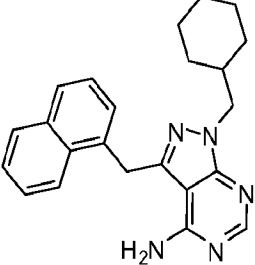
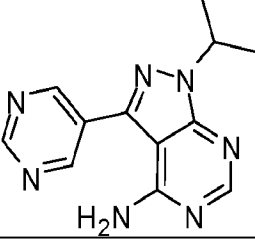
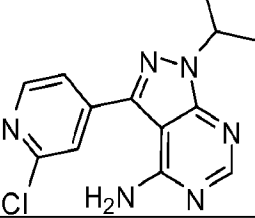
Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
13		1-cyclopentyl-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
14		1-isopropyl-3-(naphthalen-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
15		3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
16		1-isopropyl-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
17		1-(cyclohexylmethyl)-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
18		1-isopropyl-3-(pyrimidin-5-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
19		3-(2-chloropyridin-4-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
20		1-isopropyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
21		3-(3-(2-chlorobenzyloxy)phenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
22		3-(3-(3,5-dimethoxybenzyloxy)phenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
23		3-(3-isopropoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
24		3-(1H-indol-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
25		1-isopropyl-3-(4-methyl-1H-indol-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
26		3-(4-chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
27		1-isopropyl-3-(5-methoxy-1H-indol-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
28		3-(6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
29		3-(6-ethoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
30		1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-3-(quinolin-3-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
31		1-((1H-imidazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
32		3-(6-isopropoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
33		1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-3-(6-propoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
34		3-(6-(benzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
35		3-(6-butoxynaphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
36		3-(6-(allyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
37		3-(6-(2-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
38		3-(6-(3-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
39		3-(6-(4-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
40		3-(6-(benzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
41		3-(6-(allyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
42		3-(6-(butoxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
43		3-(6-(isobutoxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
44		3-(6-(isobutoxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
45		3-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
46		3-(6-(2-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
47		3-(6-(3-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
48		3-(6-(2,5-dimethylbenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
49		1-isopropyl-3-(6-(2-methylbenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
50		1-isopropyl-3-(6-(2-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
51		3-(6-(3-chloro-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)benzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
52		3-(6-(3-chloro-5-fluorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
53		1-isopropyl-3-(6-(1-phenylethoxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
54		3-(6-(4-tert-butylbenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
55		1-isopropyl-3-(6-(pyridin-4-ylmethoxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
56		3-(6-(4-chlorobenzyloxy)naphthalen-2-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
57		3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

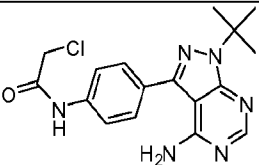
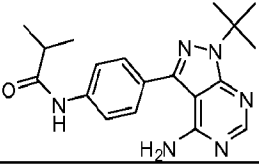
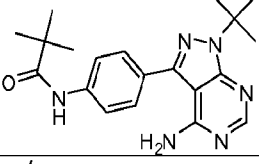
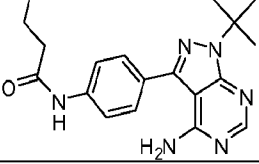
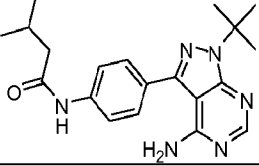
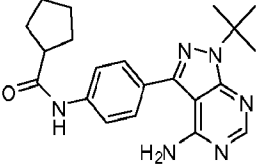
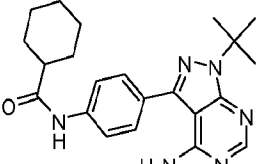
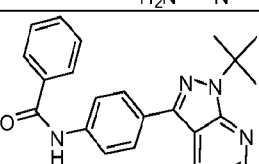
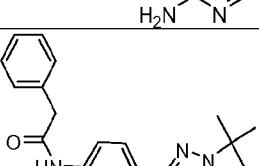
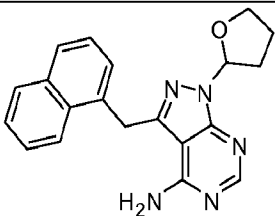
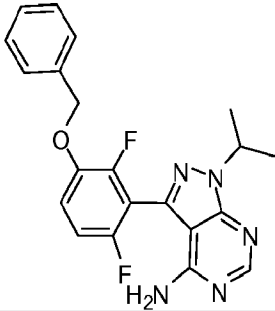
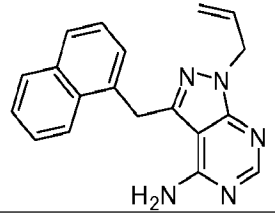
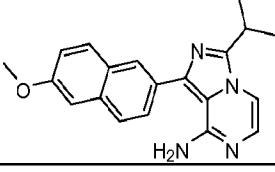
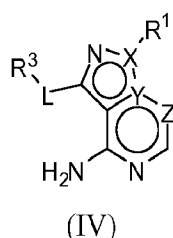
Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
58		N-(4-(4-amino-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)-2-chloroacetamide
59		N-(4-(4-amino-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)isobutyramide
60		N-(4-(4-amino-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)pivalamide
61		N-(4-(4-amino-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)butyramide
62		N-(4-(4-amino-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)-3-methylbutanamide
63		N-(4-(4-amino-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)cyclopentanecarboxamide
64		N-(4-(4-amino-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)cyclohexanecarboxamide
65		N-(4-(4-amino-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)benzamide
66		N-(4-(4-amino-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)-2-phenylacetamide

Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
67		N-(4-(4-amino-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)propionamide
68		6-(4-amino-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)-N,N-dimethylquinolin-2-amine
69		3-tert-butyl-1-(6-ethoxynaphthalen-2-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-8-amine
70		3-tert-butyl-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-8-amine
71		3-tert-butyl-1-(6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-8-amine
72		3-tert-butyl-1-(quinolin-3-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-8-amine
73		3-(2-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
74		4'-(4-amino-1-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)biphenyl-3-carbonitrile
75		N-(4-(4-amino-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)phenyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide
76		3-(biphenyl-4-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine

Table B		
Cmpd #	Structure	Name
77		3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1-(tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
78		3-(3-(benzyloxy)-2,6-difluorophenyl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
79		1-allyl-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine
80		3-isopropyl-1-(6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-8-amine
		and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In another embodiment, the bumped kinase inhibitor is of the formula (IV),



5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X, Y, and Z are defined by either: (i) X is N, Y is C, and Z is N; or (ii) X is C, Y is N, and Z is C(H);

R¹ is C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, -C₁₋₆ alkyl-R¹², C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, or phenyl, wherein

10 the monocyclic heterocyclyl and phenyl groups are each optionally substituted with one or two R¹¹ groups;

each R¹¹ is independently C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -C(O)R, or -S(O)₂R;

and

R¹² is -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the phenyl, heteroaryl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂;

L is a bond or -CH₂-;

R³ is aryl or heteroaryl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups, wherein

each R³¹ is independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -OC(O)R, -N(R)C(O)R, or -N(R)S(O)₂R,

wherein the phenyl and benzyl groups are optionally substituted with one or two R¹⁰ groups;

each R is independently hydrogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, aryl, arylC₁₋₆ alkyl, or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl wherein the alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one or two R¹⁰ groups;

and

each R¹⁰ is independently halogen, cyano, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR⁰, -SR⁰, or -N(R⁰)₂, wherein each R⁰ is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl.

The disclosure further comprises subgenera of formula (IV) in which the substituents are selected as any and all combinations of one or more of structural formula (IV), R¹, and

R³, as defined herein, including without limitation, the following:

Structural Formula II is one of formulae (IVa) – (IVh):

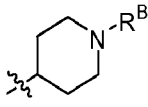
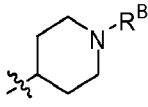
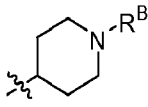
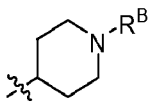
(IVa)	(IVb)	(IVc)	(IVd)

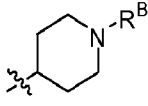
(IVe)	(IVf)	(IVg)	(IVh)

R¹ is selected from one of the following groups (13a) – (13ff):

- (13a) R¹ is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl; or a monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one R¹¹ group.
- (13b) R¹ is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl.
- 5 (13c) R¹ is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one R¹¹ group.
- (13d) R¹ is piperidinyl or tetrahydropyranyl, each optionally substituted with one R¹¹ group.
- (13e) R¹ is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R¹¹ groups.
- (13f) R¹ is C₂₋₆ alkyl.
- (13g) R¹ is C₁₋₄ alkyl.
- 10 (13h) R¹ is isopropyl or t-butyl.
- (13i) R¹ is t-butyl.
- (13j) R¹ is isopropyl.
- (13k) R¹ is C₂₋₆ alkyl or -C₁₋₄ alkyl-R¹².
- (13l) R¹ is -C₁₋₄ alkyl-R¹².
- 15 (13m) R¹ is -C₁₋₂ alkyl-R¹².
- (13n) R¹ is -CH₂-R¹².
- (13o) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), R¹² is -C(O)OR or -C(O)NR₂.
- (13p) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), R¹² is phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, each optionally substituted by one, two, or
- 20 three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR, -SR, -NR₂, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂.
- (13q) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R¹² is phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the phenyl, heteroaryl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one or two
- 25 groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)NR₂, -S(O)₂R, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)OR, -OC(O)NR₂, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, or -N(R)C(O)NR₂.

- (13r) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), R^{12} is phenyl or monocyclic heterocyclyl, each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (13s) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), R^{12} is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (13t) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (13u) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), R^{12} is piperidiny1 or tetrahydropyranyl, each optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (13v) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (13w) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (13x) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is piperidiny1 optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.

- (13y) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is piperidinyloxy optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (13z) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is piperidinyloxy optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, or $-S(O)_2R$.
- (13aa) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is piperidinyloxy optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, or $-S(O)_2R^A$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (13bb) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
- (13cc) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryl- C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaryl- C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (13dd) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, $-C(O)OR^A$, $-C(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^A$, $-OC(O)R^A$, $-OC(O)OR^A$, $-OC(O)N(R^A)_2$, $-N(R^A)C(O)R^A$, $-N(R^A)C(O)OR^A$, or $-N(R^A)C(O)N(R^A)_2$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
- (13ee) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, or $-S(O)_2R$.

(13ff) Any one of groups (13k) – (13n), wherein R^{12} is , wherein R^B is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-C(O)R^A$, or $-S(O)_2R^A$, wherein each R^A is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

5 **R^3 is selected from one of the following groups (14a) – (14x):**

- (14a) R^3 is naphthyl, quinoliny, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, indolyl, benzodioxolyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzodioxinyl, dibenzothienyl, chromanyl, or phenyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
- (14b) R^3 is naphthyl, quinoliny, indolyl, benzodioxolyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzodioxinyl, or chromanyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
- 10 (14c) R^3 is quinoliny, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, or indolyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
- (14d) R^3 is quinoliny or indolyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
- 15 (14e) R^3 is quinoliny optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
- (14f) R^3 is pyridyl or pyrimidinyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
- (14g) R^3 is phenyl substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
- (14h) R^3 is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{31} groups, and substituted with one group that is halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, or $-N(R)S(O)_2R$.
- 20 (14i) R^3 is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{31} groups, and substituted with one group that is $-OR$ or $-N(R)C(O)R$.
- (14j) R^3 is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{31} groups, and substituted with one group that is $-OR^{10}$, wherein R^{10} is benzyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, or $-OR^0$.
- 25 (14k) R^3 is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{31} groups, and substituted with one group that is $-N(H)C(O)R^{20}$, wherein R^{20} is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, aryl, or aryl C_{1-6} alkyl.
- 30 (14l) R^3 is naphthyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
- (14m) R^3 is naphthyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{31} groups and substituted with one group that is $-OR^{15}$, wherein R^{15} is C_{1-6} alkyl or benzyl, wherein the benzyl is

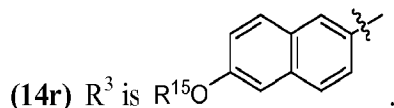
optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, or -OR⁰.

(14n) R³ is naphth-1-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(14o) R³ is naphth-1-yl optionally substituted with one or two R³¹ groups and substituted with one group that is -OR¹⁵, wherein R¹⁵ is C₁₋₆ alkyl or benzyl, wherein the benzyl is optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, or -OR⁰.

(14p) R³ is naphth-2-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(14q) R³ is naphth-2-yl optionally substituted with one or two R³¹ groups and substituted with one group that is -OR¹⁵, wherein R¹⁵ is C₁₋₆ alkyl or benzyl, wherein the benzyl is optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, or -OR⁰.



(14s) R³ is indolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(14t) R³ is indol-2-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(14u) R³ is indol-3-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(14v) R³ is indol-5-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(14w) R³ is indol-6-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups.

(14x) Any one of groups (2a) – (2aa) as defined above for formula (I).

Other particular embodiments of this aspect of the invention include compounds of any one of the formulae (IV), (IVa) - (IVh), each as defined in each of the following rows, wherein each entry is a group number as defined above (e.g., (14w) refers to R³ is indol-6-yl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R³¹ groups), and a dash "-" indicates that the variable is as defined for formula (IV) or defined according to any one of the applicable variable definitions (13a)-(14x) [e.g., when R¹ is a dash, it can be either as defined for Formula (IV) or any one of definitions (13a)-(13ff)]:

	R ¹	R ³
(4)-1	13a	14b
(4)-2	13a	14d
(4)-3	13a	14e
(4)-4	13a	14g

	R ¹	R ³
(4)-5	13a	14i
(4)-6	13a	14k
(4)-7	13a	14m
(4)-8	13a	14q

	R ¹	R ³
(4)-9	13a	14t
(4)-10	13a	14v
(4)-11	13f	14b
(4)-12	13f	14d

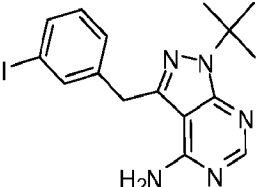
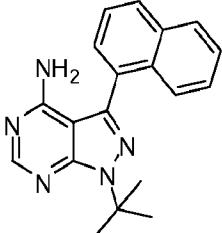
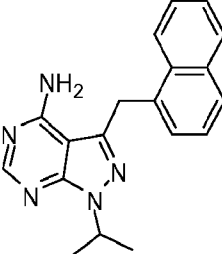
	R ¹	R ³
(4)-13	13f	14e
(4)-14	13f	14g
(4)-15	13f	14i
(4)-16	13f	14k
(4)-17	13f	14m
(4)-18	13f	14q
(4)-19	13f	14t
(4)-20	13f	14v
(4)-21	13l	14b
(4)-22	13l	14d
(4)-23	13l	14e
(4)-24	13l	14g
(4)-25	13l	14i

	R ¹	R ³
(4)-26	13l	14k
(4)-27	13l	14m
(4)-28	13l	14q
(4)-29	13l	14t
(4)-30	13l	14v
(4)-31	13v	14b
(4)-32	13v	14d
(4)-33	13v	14e
(4)-34	13v	14g
(4)-35	13v	14i
(4)-36	13v	14k
(4)-37	13v	14m
(4)-38	13v	14q

	R ¹	R ³
(4)-39	13v	14t
(4)-40	13v	14v
(4)-41	13bb	14b
(4)-42	13bb	14d
(4)-43	13bb	14e
(4)-44	13bb	14g
(4)-45	13bb	14i
(4)-46	13bb	14k
(4)-47	13bb	14m
(4)-48	13bb	14q
(4)-49	13bb	14t
(4)-50	13bb	14v

In an embodiment of any of the preceding, the compound of formula (II) and (IV) is not one of the following compounds

	1-tert-butyl-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	1-tert-butyl-3-(3-methylbenzyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	3-(3-bromobenzyl)-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	1-tert-butyl-3-(naphthalen-2-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;

	1-tert-butyl-3-(3-iodobenzyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	1-tert-butyl-3-(naphthalen-1-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
	1-isopropyl-3-(naphthalen-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine.

One embodiment of the present disclosure provide a method of treating a subject in need of treatment for an apicomplexan-related disease comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of any of formulas (I) - (IV) or any embodiment thereof, that inhibits the activity of an apicomplexan calcium dependent protein kinase (CDPK).

- 5 Particular embodiments of the present disclosure provide a method of treating cryptosporidiosis in a subject comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of any of formulas (I) - (IV) or any embodiment thereof, that inhibits the activity of *Cryptosporidium parvum* and *C. hominus* calcium dependent protein kinase 1 (*CpCDPK1*).

- Other particular embodiments of the present disclosure provide a method of treating
 10 cryptosporidiosis in a subject comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of any of formulas (I) - (IV) or any embodiment thereof, that inhibits the activity of *T. gondii*, calcium dependent protein kinase 1 (*TgCDPK1*).

- Optionally, the compound of any one of formulas (I) - (IV) or any embodiment thereof, can be administered in combination with a second agent, such as agents specific for
 15 use against the specific apicomplexan-related disorder being treated.

In one embodiment, the apicomplexan protozoan related disease is toxoplasmosis. As understood by one of ordinary skill in the art, toxoplasmosis can encompass a number of pathologies, including, but not limited to, encephalitis, retinitis, lymphadenopathy,

disseminated disease, and hepatitis. Toxoplasmosis infects most genera of warm-blooded animals, including humans, but the primary host is the felid (cat) family.

Cats are the definitive host for the *Toxoplasma* organism. Infection with this protozoan parasite is fairly common, but actual disease caused by this parasite is relatively rare in cats. Cats can become infected by *Toxoplasma* by eating any of the three infective stages of the parasites. The most common route of infection is probably by ingestion of tissue cysts in infected prey or in other raw meat. *Toxoplasma* multiply in the small intestines and in approximately two to three weeks the oocysts are excreted in the infected cat's feces. In another example, cats may be treated prophylactically for toxoplasmosis (e.g, a gastrointestinal infection) provided by providing a therapeutically effective amount of a compounds of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) or to eliminate the chance that they would shed infectious *Toxoplasmodia* oocysts and infect their owners. In another embodiment, infected cats may be treated by providing a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to treat toxoplasmosis. As will be understood by those of skill in the art, similar prophylactic and therapeutic methods for limiting development of or treating toxoplasmosis can be used in any animal that can be infected by *Toxoplasma* sp.

Animals are infected by eating infected meat, by ingestion of feces of a cat that has itself recently been infected, or by transmission from mother to fetus. While cats are often blamed for spreading toxoplasmosis, contact with raw meat is a more significant source of human infections in many countries, and fecal contamination of hands is a greater risk factor. Infection has two stages (1) acute toxoplasmosis; and (2) latent toxoplasmosis. During acute toxoplasmosis, symptoms are often influenza-like: swollen lymph nodes, or muscle aches and pains that last for a month or more. Rarely, a patient with a fully functioning immune system may develop eye damage from toxoplasmosis. Young children (15 years old or younger) and immunocompromised patients, such as those with HIV/AIDS, those taking certain types of chemotherapy, or those who have recently received an organ transplant, may develop severe toxoplasmosis. In an embodiment, a young child can be 14 years old or younger; or 13 years old or younger; or 12 years old or younger; or 11 years old or younger; or 10 years old or younger; or 9 years old or younger; or 8 years old or younger; or 7 years old or younger; or 6 years old or younger; or 5 years old or younger; or 4 years old or younger; or 3 years old or younger; or 2 years old or younger; or 1 year old or younger. This can cause damage to the brain (encephalitis) or the eyes (necrotizing retinochoroiditis). Infants infected via placental transmission may be born with either of these problems, or with nasal malformations,

although these complications are rare in newborns. In most immunocompetent patients, the infection enters a latent phase, during which only bradyzoites are present, forming cysts in nervous and muscle tissue. Most infants who are infected while in the womb have no symptoms at birth but may develop symptoms later in life. The most common current therapy for toxoplasmosis is sulfadiazine/pyrimethamine combination therapy, but therapy is often limited by allergic reactions to the sulfa component, anemia and pancytopenia induced by blocking the folate pathway. When sulfadiazine cannot be used, clindamycin may be combined with pyrimethamine but most experts feel it does not work as well as sulfadiazine. Spiramycin has been used for toxoplasmosis during pregnancy but has issues with low efficacy and is no longer available in the United States. Thus few therapeutic alternatives are available.

In another embodiment, the apicomplexan protozoan related disease is cryptosporidiosis. Cryptosporidiosis is caused by infection with the single-celled parasite (not bacterium) *Cryptosporidium parvum*. This parasite is found in many mammals including lambs, calves, goat kids, piglets and humans. Research so far has shown two basic types, the bovine type which affects most species, and a second human type which causes disease in humans only. Outbreaks of human disease, where large numbers of people are affected, are usually water-borne and usually associated with the bovine type of cryptosporidium. Individual sporadic cases of cryptosporidiosis in humans are mostly (around 60%) associated with the human type of cryptosporidium.

Cryptosporidiosis affects the intestines of mammals and is typically an acute short-term infection. It is spread through the fecal-oral route, often through contaminated water; the main symptom is self-limiting diarrhea in people with intact immune systems. In immunocompromised individuals, such as HIV/AIDS patients, the symptoms are particularly severe and often fatal. *Cryptosporidium* is the organism most commonly isolated in HIV positive patients presenting with diarrhea. Cryptosporidiosis is one of the most common waterborne diseases and is found worldwide. The parasite is transmitted by environmentally hardy microbial cysts (oocysts) that, once ingested, exist in the small intestine and result in an infection of intestinal epithelial tissue. Infection is through contaminated material such as earth, water, uncooked or cross-contaminated food that has been in contact with the feces of an infected individual or animal. It is especially prevalent amongst those in regular contact with bodies of fresh water including recreational water such as swimming pools. Other potential sources include insufficiently treated or insufficiently filtered water supplies,

contaminated food, or exposure to feces. Symptoms appear from two to ten days after infection, and last for up to two weeks or more. In immunocompetent people, the disease can be asymptomatic or cause acute diarrhea or persistent diarrhea that can last for a few weeks. There is often stomach pain or cramping and a low fever. Other symptoms may include
5 nausea, vomiting, malabsorption, and dehydration. Individuals who are asymptomatic (have no symptoms) are nevertheless infective. Immunocompromised people, as well as very young or very old people, can develop a more severe form of cryptosporidiosis. When *Cryptosporidium* spreads beyond the intestine, as it can predominantly in patients with AIDS, it can reach the lungs, middle ear, pancreas, and stomach. Thus, one symptom is pain in the
10 right upper quadrant. The parasite can infect the biliary tract, causing biliary cryptosporidiosis. This can result in cholecystitis and cholangitis. Current treatment is symptomatic, with fluid rehydration, electrolyte correction and management of any pain. Nitazoxanide has been FDA-approved for treatment of diarrhea caused by *Cryptosporidium* in people with healthy immune systems and is available by prescription, however it only
15 shortens the duration of diarrhea by a couple of days. The effectiveness of nitazoxanide in immunosuppressed individuals is unclear and multiple trials have shown no benefit.

The inhibitors described herein may have use in other apicomplexa protozoan related diseases, such as coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria spp.*, cause infections and disease in poultry; which causes Babesiosis which is caused by *Babesia spp.* and results in a malaria-like
20 disease, and malaria in humans and animals caused by *Plasmodium spp.*

As used herein, the term “subject”, “individual,” or “patient,” used interchangeably, refers to any animal, including mammals, preferably mice, rats, other rodents, rabbits, dogs, cats, birds, swine, horses, livestock (e.g., pigs, sheep, goats, cattle), primates or humans.

As used here, a subject “in need thereof” refers to a subject that has the disorder or
25 disease to be treated or is predisposed to or otherwise at risk of developing the disease or disorder.

As used here, the terms “treatment” and “treating” means

- (i) inhibiting the progression the disease;
- (ii) prophylactic use for example, preventing or limiting development of a disease,
30 condition or disorder in an individual who may be predisposed or otherwise at risk to the disease, condition or disorder but does not yet experience or display the pathology or symptomatology of the disease;

- (iii) inhibiting the disease; for example, inhibiting a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease, condition or disorder;
- (iv) ameliorating the referenced disease state, for example, ameliorating a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease, condition or disorder (*i.e.*, reversing or improving the pathology and/or symptomatology) such as decreasing the severity of disease; or
- (v) eliciting the referenced biological effect.

10 In various preferred embodiments, the individual may be immunocompromised (having an immune system that has been impaired by disease or treatment, such as an HIV infected patient, and AIDS patient, or a patient receiving chemotherapy or an organ transplant), a pregnant female, fifteen years old or younger, fifty-five years old or older, exposed to contaminated water supplies, and/or exposed to other sources of contamination
15 (fecal matter, blood transfusion, earth, food, etc.) The methods may further comprise administering the compounds disclosed herein to subjects at risk of acquiring an apicomplexan-related disease, such as those with compromised immune systems or that are extremely young in high risk areas.

In other embodiments, the compounds described herein can be used in prophylactic
20 manner. Cryptosporidiosis is usually seen in calves between one and two weeks of age and presents with diarrhea, colic and pain, depression, loss of appetite, and weight loss. Thus, in one embodiment, calves may be treated prophylactically by providing an effective amount of a compound of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to limit the contraction or transmission of cryptosporidiosis. In a preferred embodiment, the administering is done within the first 7-8
25 days after birth (day 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8) when calves are most susceptible to *Cryptosporidia* infection. Such treatments may be repeated as necessary as would be understood by one skilled in the art.

In another embodiment, infected cattle may be treated by providing a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to treat cryptosporidiosis.
30 Such treatments may be repeated as necessary as would be understood by one skilled in the art. In this embodiment, the compounds of the invention may be administered together with electrolytes if cattle become dehydrated. If disease is severe, halfuginone can be used in

combination with the compounds of the invention to reduce disease severity and prevent spread to other animals.

In another example, lambs are susceptible to cryptosporidiosis and may be provided a therapeutically effective amount of a compounds of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to limit the contraction or transmission of cryptosporidiosis.

In another example, any or all members of a herd (e.g., cattle, goats, lambs, etc.), may be provided a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to limit the contraction or transmission of toxoplasmosis or cryptosporidiosis or to rid the herd of cattle of toxoplasmosis or cryptosporidiosis.

In another embodiment, goat kids may be treated prophylactically by providing an effective amount of a compound of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to limit the contraction or transmission of cryptosporidiosis. In a preferred embodiment, the administering is done within the first 7-8 days after birth (day 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8) when kids are most susceptible to cryptosporidiosis. Such treatments may be repeated as necessary as would be understood by one skilled in the art. The extent to which a kid is infected seems to be dependent on its age and immune status. Younger animals are much more susceptible to infection than adults. In studies done with lambs, five-day-old lambs had diarrhea for 9-10 days and suffered from a high rate of mortality. Sixty-day-old lambs showed no symptoms when they were infected, and adult sheep completely resisted infection. There is an indication that adults develop an immunity to *Cryptosporidium*, yet this immunity does not seem to be passed to their offspring.

Immune-depressed goats are very susceptible to the disease. This refers to the total immune status, not just protection from cryptosporidiosis. Many situations can cause animals to lack immunity. Animals with severe infections are more susceptible to secondary infections. The most common problem with kids is receiving a deficient amount of colostral antibodies following birth. Whether caused by disease, an imbalanced ration or improper management, animals lacking adequate immunity are much more susceptible to cryptosporidiosis.

In another embodiment, infected goats may be treated by providing a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to treat cryptosporidiosis. In a preferred embodiment, the goat is a kid.

In another example, pigs are susceptible to cryptosporidiosis and may be provided a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to limit the contraction or transmission of cryptosporidiosis. In a preferred embodiment, the

administering is done within the first 21 days after birth (day 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21) when piglets are most susceptible to cryptosporidiosis and/or most likely

In another embodiment, infected pigs may be treated by providing a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to treat cryptosporidiosis. In a preferred embodiment, the pig is a piglet.

In another example, birds, such as turkeys and chickens, are susceptible to cryptosporidiosis and may be provided an effective amount of a compounds of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to prevent the contraction or transmission of cryptosporidiosis. In particular, *Cryptosporidium baileyi* can cause respiratory disease in chickens and turkeys. The same species causes infections of the hindgut and cloacal bursa in chickens, turkeys, and ducks. *C. meleagridis* also infects both species. A further species causes respiratory disease in quail. The oocysts are excreted ready sporulated in the faeces and infection occurs by inhalation and ingestion. Signs of cryptosporidiosis in poultry include snick, cough, swollen sinuses, low weight gain, and diarrhea. In another embodiment, infected birds may be treated by providing a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to treat cryptosporidiosis.

In another example, birds, such as turkeys and chickens, are susceptible to coccidiosis due to *Eimeria* infections and may be provided an effective amount of a compounds of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to limit the contraction or transmission of coccidiosis, a parasitic disease caused by the development and multiplication of coccidia in the epithelial cells of the intestine. *Eimeria* infections are ubiquitous; they are found wherever chickens or turkeys are reared (traditional, industrial, label or organic/bio farms). Particular strains of *Eimeria* known to infect birds include, but are not limited to, *Eimeria acervulina*, *Eimeria adenoides*, *Eimeria brunette*, *Eimeria colchici*, *Eimeria curvata*, *Eimeria dispersa*, *Eimeria duodenali*, *Eimeria fraterculae*, *Eimeria gallopavonis*, *Eimeria praecox*, *Eimeria maxima*, *Eimeria meleagrimitis*, *Eimeria mitis*, *Eimeria necatrix*, *Eimeria phasiani*, *Eimeria procera*, and *Eimeria tenella*. In another embodiment, infected birds may be treated by providing a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to treat coccidiosis

In another example, mammals, such as goats, sheep, llamas, alpacas, cattle, rabbits, and mice, are susceptible to coccidiosis and may be provided an effective amount of a compounds of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to limit the contraction or spreading of *Eimeria*. Particular strains of *Eimeria* known to infect mammals include, but are not limited to,

Eimeria ahsata, *Eimeria alabamensis*, *Eimeria alijeve*, *Eimeria apsheronica*, *Eimeria arloingi*, *Eimeria arundeli*, *Eimeria bakuensis*, *Eimeria bovis*, *Eimeria cameli*, *Eimeria caprina*, *Eimeria caprovina*, *Eimeria christenseni*, *Eimeria clethrionomyis*, *Eimeria coecicola*, *Eimeria contorta*, *Eimeria couesii*, *Eimeria crandallis*, *Eimeria dammahensis*,
 5 *Eimeria dowleri*, *Eimeria exigua*, *Eimeria falciformis*, *Eimeria farasanii*, *Eimeria ferrisi*,
Eimeria flavescens, *Eimeria gallatii*, *Eimeria granulosa*, *Eimeria hirci*, *Eimeria intestinalis*,
Eimeria irresidua, *Eimeria intricata*, *Eimeria jolchijevi*, *Eimeria krijgsmanni*, *Eimeria larimerensis*, *Eimeria macusaniensis*, *Eimeria magna*, *Eimeria marconii*, *Eimeria media*,
Eimeria melanuri, *Eimeria myoxi*, *Eimeria nagpurensis*, *Eimeria ninakohlyakimovae*,
 10 *Eimeria ovinoidalis*, *Eimeria pallida*, *Eimeria palustris*, *Eimeria papillata*, *Eimeria perforans*, *Eimeria phocae*, *Eimeria pileata*, *Eimeria pipistrellu*, *Eimeria piriformis*, *Eimeria prionotemni*, *Eimeria punctate*, *Eimeria roobroucki*, *Eimeria saudiensis*, *Eimeria sealanderi*,
Eimeria separate, *Eimeria stiedae*, *Eimeria ursini*, *Eimeria vermiformis*, *Eimeria weybridgensis*, *Eimeria wobati*, and *Eimeria zuernii*. In another embodiment, infected
 15 mammals may be treated by providing a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of formulas (I) – (IV) to treat coccidiosis

The usual age range for animals suffering from coccidiosis is from three weeks to one year of age, but cattle remain susceptible to coccidiosis throughout their lives or until they develop acquired immunity. The susceptibility of the animals is influenced by nutritional
 20 status (colostrum supply), stress (overstocking, transport, climate, hygiene, etc.), immune status and the occurrence of concurrent diseases.

Infections with multiple *Eimeria* species (pathogenic and non-pathogenic) are common in real life situations. The most important species related to the clinical manifestation of the disease in the stable are *Eimeria bovis* and *Eimeria zuernii*, although
 25 other pathogenic coccidia species may also affect the cattle in the stables, such as *Eimeria alabamensis* (animals fed on contaminated hay), which is commonly associated with diarrheic problems in animals that are released to pasture.

“Carrier hosts” shed relatively fewer oocysts and the susceptible “multiplier hosts” pick up the infection and shed many-fold oocysts into the environment. Exposure to
 30 multiplier hosts leads to subclinical or mildly clinical infection in animals exposed to a large number of oocysts in the environment. Calves exposed to a large number of oocysts are likely to develop severe coccidiosis. In feedlots where few oocysts are present, stress factors such as weaning, diet, temperature extremes and other variables may make the calves more

susceptible to infection and under such conditions the reproductive potential of coccidia in the gut greatly increases.

In goats, although the infection can occur in any goat herd raised under semi and intensive management practices, it is most frequently observed in kids 2 to 4 weeks postweaning. The infection occurs by ingesting the pathogenic sporulated oocyst (sporulated is a form of resistance of the *Coccidia*). Oocysts can be found in the water or in feed supplies contaminated with feces. Once ingested, oocysts penetrate the cells lining the intestine where they go through several stages of development and cause inflammation and destruction of intestinal cells. Stress is the predisposing factor in kids during the postweaning period. Outbreaks can occur during stressful conditions such as after shipping or when animals are relocated. Outbreaks can also occur during sudden weather changes, after a change in concentrated feed practices, when animals are recovering from a disease, or in worm burden cases. Although coccidiosis can occur year around, a higher incidence occurs during postweaning.

The compounds disclosed herein can be used to treat coccidiosis in combination with standard treatments such as, but not limited to, replacing fluids by administering liquid nutritional supplement orally by nipple bottle until the animal is rehydrated. Animals that have lost 5 percent of their body weight may require intravenous (IV) and/or electrolyte therapy. Treatment may include IV or subcutaneously (SC) fluid therapy with a physiologically balanced electrolyte such as Ringer's, Plasmalyte-A, or Normosol-R. Administer the solution (2 to 5 milliliters per pound) one to three times daily until the animal is rehydrated. Sulfas such as AlbonTM, SulmetTM, or Di-MethoxTM, can also be mixed in the drinking water or as a drench for individual goats. An alternative is CORIDTM (amprolium).

As used herein, the phrase "therapeutically effective amount" refers to the amount of active compound or pharmaceutical agent that elicits the biological or medicinal response that is being sought in a tissue, system, animal, individual or human by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other clinician, which includes one or more of the following: (1) preventing the disease; for example, preventing a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who may be predisposed to the disease, condition or disorder but does not yet experience or display the pathology or symptomatology of the disease; (2) inhibiting the disease; for example, inhibiting a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease, condition or disorder; and (3) ameliorating the disease; for example, ameliorating a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease,

condition or disorder (*i.e.*, reversing the pathology and/or symptomatology) such as decreasing the severity of disease.

METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING A COMPOUND

As disclosed herein, the inventors have identified compounds for use in treating apicomplexan-related disorders. While not being bound by a specific mechanism of action, the inventors believe that the inhibitory activity is based on selective inhibition of apicomplexan protein kinases, specifically selective inhibitors against apicomplexan calcium-dependent protein kinases (CDPKs). The inventors have further identified a specific region of such CDPKs that the inhibitors bind to, exemplified by SEQ ID NO:1 (from the *T. gondii*, CDPK (SEQ ID NO: 13); (TgCDPK))) and SEQ ID NO:2 (from the *C. parvum* CDPK (CpCDPK)(SEQ ID NOs: 14, 15, 16, 17)). Thus, another aspect of the present disclosure provides a method of identifying a compound for treating an apicomplexan-related disease, including but not limited to those disclosed above, and most preferably toxoplasmosis and cryptosporidiosis. The method comprises (a) contacting a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO. 1 or SEQ ID NO:2 with a compound to be tested for the ability to bind to the polypeptide under conditions suitable for binding to the polypeptide, and (b) identifying compounds that bind to the polypeptide. Suitable conditions for such binding can be determined by one of skill in the art based on the teachings herein. For example, the methods may comprise suitable wash steps to remove unbound compounds. The methods may be conducted *in vitro*, or the binding may be assayed in cells using appropriate reporter molecules.

In one embodiment, the method comprises contacting the compound with the recited peptide. In another embodiment, the compound is contacted with TgCDPK or CpCDPK. In a further embodiment, the compound is contacted with TgCDPK or CpCDPK under conditions for crystallizing the complex, as described in the examples that follow. In all of these embodiments, the method may further comprise comparing binding of the compound to a control. Any suitable control can be used. In one embodiment, the control comprises comparing binding of the polypeptide to binding of the compound to a control polypeptide. Any suitable control polypeptide may be used. In one embodiment, the control polypeptide may comprise a mutated CDPK active region, such as TgCDPK1 G128M (described below), or corresponding *C. parvum* CDPK mutated at the gatekeeper glycine residue (CpCDPK residue 150) (as described in detail herein). For example, the gatekeeper glycine residue in any TgCDPK or CpCDPK may be mutated as described herein to replace the glycine residue

with alanine, arginine, asparagine, aspartic acid, cysteine, glutamic acid, glutamine, histidine, isoleucine, leucine, lysine, methionine, phenylalanine, proline, serine, threonine, tryptophan, tyrosine, or valine. In these embodiments, those compounds that show selective binding to the polypeptide and little to no binding to the control peptide are identified as selective inhibitors against apicomplexan CDPKs. Exemplary methods according to this aspect of the invention are described in the examples that follow.

In a further embodiment, the methods may comprise a verification step (c), comprising applying a compound selected in (b) to the relevant apicomplexan species, such as *Toxoplasma gondii* or *C. parvum*, to test for inhibitory activity. Exemplary such assays for inhibitory activity are described in the examples herein.

When the test compounds comprise polypeptide sequences, such polypeptides may be chemically synthesized or recombinantly expressed. Recombinant expression can be accomplished using standard methods in the art, as disclosed above. Such expression vectors can comprise bacterial or viral expression vectors, and such host cells can be prokaryotic or eukaryotic. Synthetic polypeptides, prepared using the well-known techniques of solid phase, liquid phase, or peptide condensation techniques, or any combination thereof, can include natural and unnatural amino acids. Amino acids used for peptide synthesis may be standard Boc (α -amino protected N -t-butyloxycarbonyl) amino acid resin with standard deprotecting, neutralization, coupling and wash protocols, or standard base-labile α -amino protected 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl (Fmoc) amino acids. Both Fmoc and Boc α -amino protected amino acids can be obtained from Sigma, Cambridge Research Biochemical, or other chemical companies familiar to those skilled in the art. In addition, the polypeptides can be synthesized with other α -protecting groups that are familiar to those skilled in this art. Solid phase peptide synthesis may be accomplished by techniques familiar to those in the art and provided, such as by using automated synthesizers.

When the test compounds comprise antibodies, such antibodies can be polyclonal or monoclonal. The antibodies can be humanized, fully human, or murine forms of the antibodies. Such antibodies can be made by well-known methods, such as described in Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies; A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., (1988).

When the test compounds comprise nucleic acid sequences, such nucleic acids may be chemically synthesized or recombinantly expressed as well. Recombinant expression techniques are well known to those in the art (See, for example, Sambrook, et al., 1989, *supra*). The nucleic acids may be DNA or RNA, and may be single stranded or double.

Similarly, such nucleic acids can be chemically or enzymatically synthesized by manual or automated reactions, using standard techniques in the art. If synthesized chemically or by in vitro enzymatic synthesis, the nucleic acid may be purified prior to introduction into the cell. For example, the nucleic acids can be purified from a mixture by extraction with a solvent or resin, precipitation, electrophoresis, chromatography, or a combination thereof. Alternatively, the nucleic acids may be used with no or a minimum of purification to avoid losses due to sample processing.

When the test compounds comprise compounds other than polypeptides, antibodies, or nucleic acids, such compounds can be made by any of the variety of methods in the art for conducting organic chemical synthesis.

PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS

The pharmaceutical compositions described herein generally comprise a combination of a compound described herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent, or excipient. Such compositions are substantially free of non-pharmaceutically acceptable components, *i.e.*, contain amounts of non-pharmaceutically acceptable components lower than permitted by US regulatory requirements at the time of filing this application. In some embodiments of this aspect, if the compound is dissolved or suspended in water, the composition further optionally comprises an additional pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent, or excipient. In other embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein are solid pharmaceutical compositions (*e.g.*, tablet, capsules, *etc.*).

These compositions can be prepared in a manner well known in the pharmaceutical art, and can be administered by a variety of routes, depending upon whether local or systemic treatment is desired and upon the area to be treated. Administration may be topical (including ophthalmic and to mucous membranes including intranasal, vaginal and rectal delivery), pulmonary (*e.g.*, by inhalation or insufflation of powders or aerosols, including by nebulizer; intratracheal, intranasal, epidermal and transdermal), ocular, oral or parenteral. Methods for ocular delivery can include topical administration (eye drops), subconjunctival, periocular or intravitreal injection or introduction by balloon catheter or ophthalmic inserts surgically placed in the conjunctival sac. Parenteral administration includes intravenous, intraarterial, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal or intramuscular injection or infusion; or intracranial, *e.g.*, intrathecal or intraventricular, administration. Parenteral administration can be in the form of a single bolus dose, or may be, for example, by a continuous perfusion pump. Pharmaceutical

compositions and formulations for topical administration may include transdermal patches, ointments, lotions, creams, gels, drops, suppositories, sprays, liquids and powders. Conventional pharmaceutical carriers, aqueous, powder or oily bases, thickeners and the like may be necessary or desirable.

5 Also, pharmaceutical compositions can contain, as the active ingredient, one or more of the compounds described herein above in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. In making the compositions described herein, the active ingredient is typically mixed with an excipient, diluted by an excipient or enclosed within such a carrier in the form of, for example, a capsule, sachet, paper, or other container. When the excipient
10 serves as a diluent, it can be a solid, semi-solid, or liquid material, which acts as a vehicle, carrier or medium for the active ingredient. Thus, the compositions can be in the form of tablets, pills, powders, lozenges, sachets, cachets, elixirs, suspensions, emulsions, solutions, syrups, aerosols (as a solid or in a liquid medium), ointments containing, for example, up to 10% by weight of the active compound, soft and hard gelatin capsules, suppositories, sterile
15 injectable solutions, and sterile packaged powders.

 In preparing a formulation, the active compound can be milled to provide the appropriate particle size prior to combining with the other ingredients. If the active compound is substantially insoluble, it can be milled to a particle size of less than 200 mesh. If the active compound is substantially water soluble, the particle size can be adjusted by milling to
20 provide a substantially uniform distribution in the formulation, *e.g.* about 40 mesh.

 Some examples of suitable excipients include lactose, dextrose, sucrose, sorbitol, mannitol, starches, gum acacia, calcium phosphate, alginates, tragacanth, gelatin, calcium silicate, microcrystalline cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, cellulose, water, syrup, and methyl cellulose. The formulations can additionally include: lubricating agents such as talc,
25 magnesium stearate, and mineral oil; wetting agents; emulsifying and suspending agents; preserving agents such as methyl- and propylhydroxy-benzoates; sweetening agents; and flavoring agents. The compositions described herein can be formulated so as to provide quick, sustained or delayed release of the active ingredient after administration to the patient by employing procedures known in the art.

30 The compositions can be formulated in a unit dosage form, each dosage containing from about 5 to about 100 mg, more usually about 10 to about 30 mg, of the active ingredient. The term "unit dosage forms" refers to physically discrete units suitable as unitary dosages for human subjects and other mammals, each unit containing a predetermined

quantity of active material calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect, in association with a suitable pharmaceutical excipient.

The active compound can be effective over a wide dosage range and is generally administered in a pharmaceutically effective amount. It will be understood, however, that the amount of the compound actually administered will usually be determined by a physician, according to the relevant circumstances, including the condition to be treated, the chosen route of administration, the actual compound administered, the age, weight, and response of the individual patient, the severity of the patient's symptoms, and the like.

For preparing solid compositions such as tablets, the principal active ingredient is mixed with a pharmaceutical excipient to form a solid preformulation composition containing a homogeneous mixture of a compound described herein. When referring to these preformulation compositions as homogeneous, the active ingredient is typically dispersed evenly throughout the composition so that the composition can be readily subdivided into equally effective unit dosage forms such as tablets, pills and capsules. This solid preformulation is then subdivided into unit dosage forms of the type described above containing from, for example, 0.1 to about 500 mg of the active ingredient of a compound described herein.

The tablets or pills can be coated or otherwise compounded to provide a dosage form affording the advantage of prolonged action. For example, the tablet or pill can comprise an inner dosage and an outer dosage component, the latter being in the form of an envelope over the former. The two components can be separated by an enteric layer which serves to resist disintegration in the stomach and permit the inner component to pass intact into the duodenum or to be delayed in release. A variety of materials can be used for such enteric layers or coatings, such materials including a number of polymeric acids and mixtures of polymeric acids with such materials as shellac, cetyl alcohol, and cellulose acetate.

The liquid forms in which the compounds and compositions can be incorporated for administration orally or by injection include aqueous solutions, suitably flavored syrups, aqueous or oil suspensions, and flavored emulsions with edible oils such as cottonseed oil, sesame oil, coconut oil, or peanut oil, as well as elixirs and similar pharmaceutical vehicles.

Compositions for inhalation or insufflation include solutions and suspensions in pharmaceutically acceptable, aqueous or organic solvents, or mixtures thereof, and powders. The liquid or solid compositions may contain suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients as described *supra*. In some embodiments, the compositions are administered by the oral or nasal respiratory route for local or systemic effect. Compositions in can be nebulized by use

of inert gases. Nebulized solutions may be breathed directly from the nebulizing device or the nebulizing device can be attached to a face masks tent, or intermittent positive pressure breathing machine. Solution, suspension, or powder compositions can be administered orally or nasally from devices which deliver the formulation in an appropriate manner.

5 The amount of compound or composition administered to a patient will vary depending upon what is being administered, the purpose of the administration, such as prophylaxis or therapy, the state of the patient, the manner of administration, and the like. In therapeutic applications, compositions can be administered to a patient already suffering from a disease in an amount sufficient to cure or at least partially arrest the symptoms of the
10 disease and its complications. Effective doses will depend on the disease condition being treated as well as by the judgment of the attending clinician depending upon factors such as the severity of the disease, the age, weight and general condition of the patient, and the like.

 The compositions administered to a patient can be in the form of pharmaceutical compositions described above. These compositions can be sterilized by conventional
15 sterilization techniques, or may be sterile filtered. Aqueous solutions can be packaged for use as is, or lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile aqueous carrier prior to administration. The pH of the compound preparations typically will be between 3 and 11, more preferably from 5 to 9 and most preferably from 7 to 8. It will be understood that use of certain of the foregoing excipients, carriers, or stabilizers will result in the formation of
20 pharmaceutical salts.

 The therapeutic dosage of the compounds can vary according to, for example, the particular use for which the treatment is made, the manner of administration of the compound, the health and condition of the patient, and the judgment of the prescribing physician. The proportion or concentration of a compound described herein in a
25 pharmaceutical composition can vary depending upon a number of factors including dosage, chemical characteristics (*e.g.*, hydrophobicity), and the route of administration. For example, the compounds described herein can be provided in an aqueous physiological buffer solution containing about 0.1 to about 10% w/v of the compound for parenteral administration. Some typical dose ranges are from about 1 µg/kg to about 1 g/kg of body weight per day. In some
30 embodiments, the dose range is from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg of body weight per day. The dosage is likely to depend on such variables as the type and extent of progression of the disease or disorder, the overall health status of the particular patient, the relative biological efficacy of the compound selected, formulation of the excipient, and its

route of administration. Effective doses can be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems.

The compounds described herein can also be formulated in combination with one or more additional active ingredients which can include any pharmaceutical agent such as anti-viral agents, vaccines, antibodies, immune enhancers, immune suppressants, anti-inflammatory agents and the like.

DEFINITIONS

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, throughout the description and the claims, the words 'comprise', 'comprising', and the like are to be construed in an inclusive sense as opposed to an exclusive or exhaustive sense; that is to say, in the sense of "including, but not limited to". Words using the singular or plural number also include the plural or singular number, respectively. Additionally, the words "herein," "above" and "below" and words of similar import, when used in this application, shall refer to this application as a whole and not to any particular portions of this application.

Terms used herein may be preceded and/or followed by a single dash, "-", or a double dash, "=", to indicate the bond order of the bond between the named substituent and its parent moiety; a single dash indicates a single bond and a double dash indicates a double bond. In the absence of a single or double dash it is understood that a single bond is formed between the substituent and its parent moiety; further, substituents are intended to be read "left to right" unless a dash indicates otherwise. For example, C₁-C₆alkoxycarbonyloxy and -OC(O)C₁-C₆alkyl indicate the same functionality; similarly arylalkyl and -alkylaryl indicate the same functionality.

The term "alkenyl" as used herein, means a straight or branched chain hydrocarbon containing from 2 to 10 carbons, unless otherwise specified, and containing at least one carbon-carbon double bond. Representative examples of alkenyl include, but are not limited to, ethenyl, 2-propenyl, 2-methyl-2-propenyl, 3-butenyl, 4-pentenyl, 5-hexenyl, 2-heptenyl, 2-methyl-1-heptenyl, 3-decenyl, and 3,7-dimethylocta-2,6-dienyl.

The term "alkyl" as used herein, means a straight or branched chain hydrocarbon containing from 1 to 10 carbon atoms, unless otherwise specified. Representative examples of alkyl include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, iso-propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, iso-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, n-hexyl, 3-methylhexyl, 2,2-dimethylpentyl, 2,3-dimethylpentyl, n-heptyl, n-octyl, n-nonyl, and n-decyl. When an "alkyl" group is a linking group between two other moieties, then it may also be a straight or

branched chain; examples include, but are not limited to $-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3)\text{CH}_2-$.

The term “alkynyl” as used herein, means a straight or branched chain hydrocarbon group containing from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and containing at least one carbon-carbon triple bond. Representative examples of alkynyl include, but are not limited, to acetylenyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl, 3-butylnyl, 2-pentylnyl, and 1-butylnyl.

The term “aryl,” as used herein, means a phenyl (*i.e.*, monocyclic aryl), a bicyclic ring system containing at least one phenyl ring or an aromatic bicyclic ring containing only carbon atoms in the aromatic bicyclic ring system or a multicyclic aryl ring system, provided that the bicyclic or multicyclic aryl ring system does not contain a heteroaryl ring when fully aromatic. The bicyclic aryl can be azulenyl, naphthyl, or a phenyl fused to a monocyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, or a monocyclic heterocyclyl. The bicyclic aryl is attached to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom contained within the phenyl portion of the bicyclic system, or any carbon atom with the naphthyl or azulenyl ring. The fused monocyclic cycloalkyl or monocyclic heterocyclyl portions of the bicyclic aryl are optionally substituted with one or two oxo and/or thia groups. Representative examples of the bicyclic aryls include, but are not limited to, azulenyl, naphthyl, dihydroinden-1-yl, dihydroinden-2-yl, dihydroinden-3-yl, dihydroinden-4-yl, 2,3-dihydroindol-4-yl, 2,3-dihydroindol-5-yl, 2,3-dihydroindol-6-yl, 2,3-dihydroindol-7-yl, inden-1-yl, inden-2-yl, inden-3-yl, inden-4-yl, dihydronaphthalen-2-yl, dihydronaphthalen-3-yl, dihydronaphthalen-4-yl, dihydronaphthalen-1-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalen-2-yl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-4-yl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-5-yl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-6-yl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-7-yl, benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-4-yl, benzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl, 2H-chromen-2-on-5-yl, 2H-chromen-2-on-6-yl, 2H-chromen-2-on-7-yl, 2H-chromen-2-on-8-yl, isoindoline-1,3-dion-4-yl, isoindoline-1,3-dion-5-yl, inden-1-on-4-yl, inden-1-on-5-yl, inden-1-on-6-yl, inden-1-on-7-yl, 2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxan-5-yl, 2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxan-6-yl, 2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin3(4H)-on-5-yl, 2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin3(4H)-on-6-yl, 2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin3(4H)-on-7-yl, 2H-benzo[b][1,4]oxazin3(4H)-on-8-yl, benzo[d]oxazin-2(3H)-on-5-yl, benzo[d]oxazin-2(3H)-on-6-yl, benzo[d]oxazin-2(3H)-on-7-yl, benzo[d]oxazin-2(3H)-on-8-yl, quinazolin-4(3H)-on-5-yl, quinazolin-4(3H)-on-6-yl, quinazolin-4(3H)-on-7-yl, quinazolin-4(3H)-on-8-yl, quinoxalin-2(1H)-on-5-yl, quinoxalin-2(1H)-on-6-yl, quinoxalin-2(1H)-on-7-yl, quinoxalin-2(1H)-on-8-yl, benzo[d]thiazol-2(3H)-on-4-yl, benzo[d]thiazol-2(3H)-on-5-yl,

benzo[d]thiazol-2(3H)-on-6-yl, and, benzo[d]thiazol-2(3H)-on-7-yl. In certain embodiments, the bicyclic aryl is (i) naphthyl or (ii) a phenyl ring fused to either a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic cycloalkyl, a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic cycloalkenyl, or a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the fused cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, and heterocyclyl groups are optionally substituted with one or two groups which are independently oxo or thia. Multicyclic aryl groups are a phenyl ring (base ring) fused to either (i) one ring system selected from the group consisting of a bicyclic aryl, a bicyclic cycloalkyl, a bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a bicyclic heterocyclyl; or (ii) two other ring systems independently selected from the group consisting of a phenyl, a bicyclic aryl, a monocyclic or bicyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a monocyclic or bicyclic heterocyclyl, provided that when the base ring is fused to a bicyclic cycloalkyl, bicyclic cycloalkenyl, or bicyclic heterocyclyl, then the base ring is fused to the base ring of the a bicyclic cycloalkyl, bicyclic cycloalkenyl, or bicyclic heterocyclyl. The multicyclic aryl is attached to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom contained within the base ring. In certain embodiments, multicyclic aryl groups are a phenyl ring (base ring) fused to either (i) one ring system selected from the group consisting of a bicyclic aryl, a bicyclic cycloalkyl, a bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a bicyclic heterocyclyl; or (ii) two other ring systems independently selected from the group consisting of a phenyl, a monocyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, and a monocyclic heterocyclyl, provided that when the base ring is fused to a bicyclic cycloalkyl, bicyclic cycloalkenyl, or bicyclic heterocyclyl, then the base ring is fused to the base ring of the a bicyclic cycloalkyl, bicyclic cycloalkenyl, or bicyclic heterocyclyl. Examples of multicyclic aryl groups include but are not limited to anthracen-9-yl and phenanthren-9-yl.

The term "arylalkyl" and "-alkylaryl" as used herein, means an aryl group, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of arylalkyl include, but are not limited to, benzyl, 2-phenylethyl, 3-phenylpropyl, and 2-naphth-2-ylethyl.

The terms "cyano" and "nitrile" as used herein, mean a -CN group.

The term "cycloalkyl" as used herein, means a monocyclic, bicyclic, or a multicyclic cycloalkyl ring system. Monocyclic ring systems are cyclic hydrocarbon groups containing from 3 to 8 carbon atoms, where such groups can be saturated or unsaturated, but not aromatic. In certain embodiments, cycloalkyl groups are fully saturated. Examples of monocyclic cycloalkyls include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, and cyclooctyl. Bicyclic cycloalkyl ring systems are

bridged monocyclic rings or fused bicyclic rings. Bridged monocyclic rings contain a monocyclic cycloalkyl ring where two non-adjacent carbon atoms of the monocyclic ring are linked by an alkylene bridge of between one and three additional carbon atoms (*i.e.*, a bridging group of the form $-(CH_2)_w-$, where *w* is 1, 2, or 3). Representative examples of bicyclic ring systems include, but are not limited to, bicyclo[3.1.1]heptane, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, bicyclo[2.2.2]octane, bicyclo[3.2.2]nonane, bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, and bicyclo[4.2.1]nonane. Fused bicyclic cycloalkyl ring systems contain a monocyclic cycloalkyl ring fused to either a phenyl, a monocyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, a monocyclic heterocyclyl, or a monocyclic heteroaryl. The bridged or fused bicyclic cycloalkyl is attached to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom contained within the monocyclic cycloalkyl ring. Cycloalkyl groups are optionally substituted with one or two groups which are independently oxo or thia. In certain embodiments, the fused bicyclic cycloalkyl is a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic cycloalkyl ring fused to either a phenyl ring, a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic cycloalkyl, a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic cycloalkenyl, a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heterocyclyl, or a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl, wherein the fused bicyclic cycloalkyl is optionally substituted by one or two groups which are independently oxo or thia. Multicyclic cycloalkyl ring systems are a monocyclic cycloalkyl ring (base ring) fused to either (i) one ring system selected from the group consisting of a bicyclic aryl, a bicyclic heteroaryl, a bicyclic cycloalkyl, a bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a bicyclic heterocyclyl; or (ii) two other rings systems independently selected from the group consisting of a phenyl, a bicyclic aryl, a monocyclic or bicyclic heteroaryl, a monocyclic or bicyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a monocyclic or bicyclic heterocyclyl. The multicyclic cycloalkyl is attached to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom contained within the base ring. In certain embodiments, multicyclic cycloalkyl ring systems are a monocyclic cycloalkyl ring (base ring) fused to either (i) one ring system selected from the group consisting of a bicyclic aryl, a bicyclic heteroaryl, a bicyclic cycloalkyl, a bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a bicyclic heterocyclyl; or (ii) two other rings systems independently selected from the group consisting of a phenyl, a monocyclic heteroaryl, a monocyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, and a monocyclic heterocyclyl. Examples of multicyclic cycloalkyl groups include, but are not limited to tetradecahydrophenanthrenyl, perhydrophenothiazin-1-yl, and perhydrophenoxazin-1-yl.

“Cycloalkenyl” as used herein refers to a monocyclic, bicyclic, or a multicyclic cycloalkenyl ring system. Monocyclic ring systems are cyclic hydrocarbon groups

containing from 3 to 8 carbon atoms, where such groups are unsaturated (*i.e.*, containing at least one annular carbon-carbon double bond), but not aromatic. Examples of monocyclic ring systems include cyclopentenyl and cyclohexenyl. Bicyclic cycloalkenyl rings are bridged monocyclic rings or a fused bicyclic rings. Bridged monocyclic rings contain a
5 monocyclic cycloalkenyl ring where two non-adjacent carbon atoms of the monocyclic ring are linked by an alkylene bridge of between one and three additional carbon atoms (*i.e.*, a bridging group of the form $-(CH_2)_w-$, where w is 1, 2, or 3). Representative examples of bicyclic cycloalkenyls include, but are not limited to, norbornenyl and bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-enyl. Fused bicyclic cycloalkenyl ring systems contain a monocyclic
10 cycloalkenyl ring fused to either a phenyl, a monocyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, a monocyclic heterocyclyl, or a monocyclic heteroaryl. The bridged or fused bicyclic cycloalkenyl is attached to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom contained within the monocyclic cycloalkenyl ring. Cycloalkenyl groups are optionally substituted with one or two groups which are independently oxo or thia. Multicyclic
15 cycloalkenyl rings contain a monocyclic cycloalkenyl ring (base ring) fused to either (i) one ring system selected from the group consisting of a bicyclic aryl, a bicyclic heteroaryl, a bicyclic cycloalkyl, a bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a bicyclic heterocyclyl; or (ii) two rings systems independently selected from the group consisting of a phenyl, a bicyclic aryl, a monocyclic or bicyclic heteroaryl, a monocyclic or bicyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or
20 bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a monocyclic or bicyclic heterocyclyl. The multicyclic cycloalkenyl is attached to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom contained within the base ring. IN certain embodiments, multicyclic cycloalkenyl rings contain a monocyclic cycloalkenyl ring (base ring) fused to either (i) one ring system selected from the group consisting of a bicyclic aryl, a bicyclic heteroaryl, a bicyclic cycloalkyl, a bicyclic
25 cycloalkenyl, and a bicyclic heterocyclyl; or (ii) two rings systems independently selected from the group consisting of a phenyl, a monocyclic heteroaryl, a monocyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, and a monocyclic heterocyclyl.

The term "halo" or "halogen" as used herein, means -Cl, -Br, -I or -F.

The term "haloalkyl" as used herein, means at least one halogen, as defined herein,
30 appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of haloalkyl include, but are not limited to, chloromethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, and 2-chloro-3-fluoropentyl.

The term "heteroaryl," as used herein, means a monocyclic, bicyclic, or a multicyclic heteroaryl ring system. The monocyclic heteroaryl can be a 5 or 6 membered ring. The 5

membered ring consists of two double bonds and one, two, three or four nitrogen atoms and optionally one oxygen or sulfur atom. The 6 membered ring consists of three double bonds and one, two, three or four nitrogen atoms. The 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl is connected to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom or any nitrogen atom contained within the heteroaryl. Representative examples of monocyclic heteroaryl include, but are not limited to, furyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, triazolyl, and triazinyl. The bicyclic heteroaryl consists of a monocyclic heteroaryl fused to a phenyl, a monocyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, a monocyclic heterocyclyl, or a monocyclic heteroaryl. The fused cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl portion of the bicyclic heteroaryl group is optionally substituted with one or two groups which are independently oxo or thia. When the bicyclic heteroaryl contains a fused cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, or heterocyclyl ring, then the bicyclic heteroaryl group is connected to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon or nitrogen atom contained within the monocyclic heteroaryl portion of the bicyclic ring system. When the bicyclic heteroaryl is a monocyclic heteroaryl fused to a phenyl ring or a monocyclic heteroaryl, then the bicyclic heteroaryl group is connected to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom or nitrogen atom within the bicyclic ring system. Representative examples of bicyclic heteroaryl include, but are not limited to, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzoxadiazolyl, benzoxathiadiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, cinnoliny, 5,6-dihydroquinolin-2-yl, 5,6-dihydroisoquinolin-1-yl, furopyridinyl, indazolyl, indolyl, isoquinoliny, naphthyridinyl, quinoliny, puriny, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinolin-2-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinolin-3-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinolin-4-yl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-yl, thienopyridinyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo[c][1,2,5]oxadiazolyl, and 6,7-dihydrobenzo[c][1,2,5]oxadiazol-4(5H)-onyl. In certain embodiments, the fused bicyclic heteroaryl is a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl ring fused to either a phenyl ring, a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic cycloalkyl, a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic cycloalkenyl, a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heterocyclyl, or a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl, wherein the fused cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, and heterocyclyl groups are optionally substituted with one or two groups which are independently oxo or thia. The multicyclic heteroaryl group is a monocyclic heteroaryl ring (base ring) fused to either (i) one ring system selected from the group consisting of a bicyclic aryl, a bicyclic heteroaryl, a bicyclic heterocyclyl, a bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a bicyclic cycloalkyl; or (ii) two ring systems selected from the group consisting of a phenyl, a bicyclic aryl, a monocyclic or bicyclic heteroaryl, a monocyclic or

bicyclic heterocyclyl, a monocyclic or bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a monocyclic or bicyclic cycloalkyl. The multicyclic heteroaryl group is connected to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom or nitrogen atom contained within the base ring. In certain embodiments, multicyclic heteroaryl groups are a monocyclic heteroaryl ring (base ring) fused to either (i) one ring system selected from the group consisting of a bicyclic aryl, a bicyclic heteroaryl, a bicyclic heterocyclyl, a bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a bicyclic cycloalkyl; or (ii) two ring systems selected from the group consisting of a phenyl, a monocyclic heteroaryl, a monocyclic heterocyclyl, a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, and a monocyclic cycloalkyl. Examples of multicyclic heteroaryls include, but are not limited to 5H-[1,2,4]triazino[5,6-b]indol-5-yl, 2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-carbazol-9-yl, 9H-pyrido[3,4-b]indol-9-yl, 9H-carbazol-9-yl, acridin-9-yl,

The term "heteroarylalkyl" and "alkylheteroaryl" as used herein, means a heteroaryl, as defined herein, appended to the parent molecular moiety through an alkyl group, as defined herein. Representative examples of heteroarylalkyl include, but are not limited to, fur-3-ylmethyl, 1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl, 1H-imidazol-4-ylmethyl, 1-(pyridin-4-yl)ethyl, pyridin-3-ylmethyl, pyridin-4-ylmethyl, pyrimidin-5-ylmethyl, 2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)propyl, thien-2-ylmethyl, and thien-3-ylmethyl.

The term "heterocyclyl" as used herein, means a monocyclic, bicyclic, or multicyclic heterocycle. The monocyclic heterocycle is a 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 membered ring containing at least one heteroatom independently selected from the group consisting of O, N, and S where the ring is saturated or unsaturated, but not aromatic. The 3 or 4 membered ring contains 1 heteroatom selected from the group consisting of O, N and S. The 5 membered ring can contain zero or one double bond and one, two or three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N and S. The 6 or 7 membered ring contains zero, one or two double bonds and one, two or three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, N and S. The monocyclic heterocycle is connected to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom or any nitrogen atom contained within the monocyclic heterocycle. Representative examples of monocyclic heterocycle include, but are not limited to, azetidiny, azepanyl, aziridiny, diazepanyl, 1,3-dioxanyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, 1,3-dithiolanyl, 1,3-dithianyl, imidazoliny, imidazolidiny, isothiazoliny, isothiazolidiny, isoxazoliny, isoxazolidiny, morpholiny, oxadiazoliny, oxadiazolidiny, oxazoliny, oxazolidiny, piperaziny, piperidiny, pyranyl, pyrazoliny, pyrazolidiny, pyrroliny, pyrrolidiny, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothienyl, thiadiazoliny, thiadiazolidiny, thiazoliny, thiazolidiny, thiomorpholiny, 1,1-dioxidothiomorpholiny (thiomorpholine sulfone), thiopyranyl, and trithianyl. The

bicyclic heterocycle is a monocyclic heterocycle fused to either a phenyl, a monocyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, a monocyclic heterocycle, or a monocyclic heteroaryl. The bicyclic heterocycle is connected to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom or any nitrogen atom contained within the monocyclic heterocycle portion of the bicyclic ring system. Representative examples of bicyclic heterocyclyls include, but are not limited to, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-2-yl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-3-yl, indolin-1-yl, indolin-2-yl, indolin-3-yl, 2,3-dihydrobenzothien-2-yl, decahydroquinolinyl, decahydroisoquinolinyl, octahydro-1H-indolyl, and octahydrobenzofuranyl. Heterocyclyl groups are optionally substituted with one or two groups which are independently oxo or thia.

In certain embodiments, the bicyclic heterocyclyl is a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heterocyclyl ring fused to phenyl ring, a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic cycloalkyl, a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic cycloalkenyl, a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heterocyclyl, or a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic heteroaryl, wherein the bicyclic heterocyclyl is optionally substituted by one or two groups which are independently oxo or thia. Multicyclic heterocyclyl ring systems are a monocyclic heterocyclyl ring (base ring) fused to either (i) one ring system selected from the group consisting of a bicyclic aryl, a bicyclic heteroaryl, a bicyclic cycloalkyl, a bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a bicyclic heterocyclyl; or (ii) two other rings systems independently selected from the group consisting of a phenyl, a bicyclic aryl, a monocyclic or bicyclic heteroaryl, a monocyclic or bicyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a monocyclic or bicyclic heterocyclyl. The multicyclic heterocyclyl is attached to the parent molecular moiety through any carbon atom or nitrogen atom contained within the base ring. In certain embodiments, multicyclic heterocyclyl ring systems are a monocyclic heterocyclyl ring (base ring) fused to either (i) one ring system selected from the group consisting of a bicyclic aryl, a bicyclic heteroaryl, a bicyclic cycloalkyl, a bicyclic cycloalkenyl, and a bicyclic heterocyclyl; or (ii) two other rings systems independently selected from the group consisting of a phenyl, a monocyclic heteroaryl, a monocyclic cycloalkyl, a monocyclic cycloalkenyl, and a monocyclic heterocyclyl. Examples of multicyclic heterocyclyl groups include, but are not limited to 10H-phenothiazin-10-yl, 9,10-dihydroacridin-9-yl, 9,10-dihydroacridin-10-yl, 10H-phenoxazin-10-yl, 10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[b,f]azepin-5-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrido[4,3-g]isoquinolin-2-yl, 12H-benzo[b]phenoxazin-12-yl, and dodecahydro-1H-carbazol-9-yl.

The term "nitro" as used herein, means a -NO₂ group.

The term "oxo" as used herein means a =O group.

The term “saturated” as used herein means the referenced chemical structure does not contain any multiple carbon-carbon bonds. For example, a saturated cycloalkyl group as defined herein includes cyclohexyl, cyclopropyl, and the like.

The term “thia” as used herein means a =S group.

5 The term “unsaturated” as used herein means the referenced chemical structure contains at least one multiple carbon-carbon bond, but is not aromatic. For example, a unsaturated cycloalkyl group as defined herein includes cyclohexenyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexadienyl, and the like.

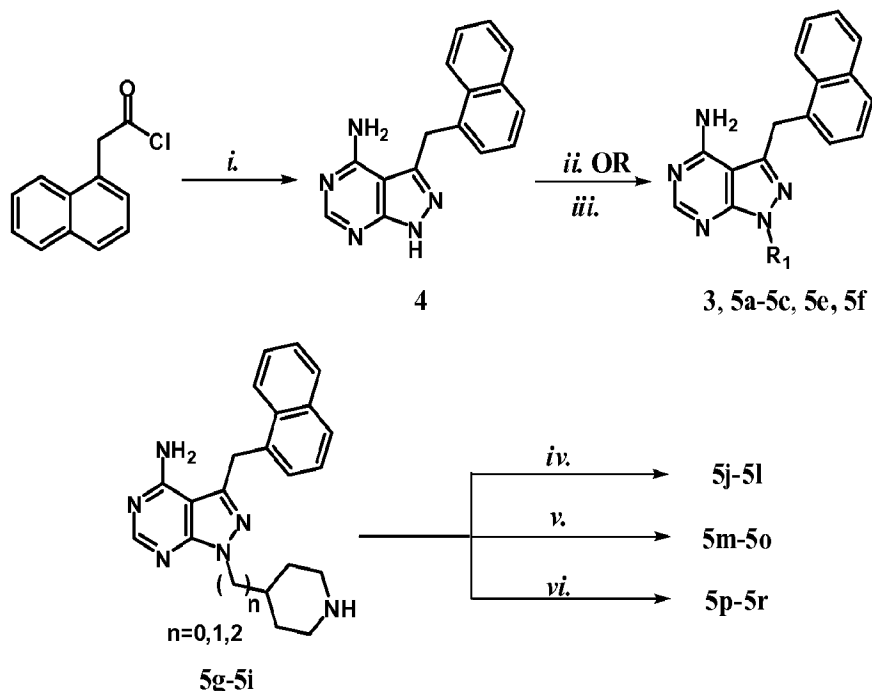
As used herein, the phrase “pharmaceutically acceptable salt” refers to both
10 pharmaceutically acceptable acid and base addition salts and solvates. Such pharmaceutically acceptable salts include salts of acids such as hydrochloric, phosphoric, hydrobromic, sulfuric, sulfinic, formic, toluenesulfonic, methanesulfonic, nitric, benzoic, citric, tartaric, maleic, hydroiodic, alkanoic such as acetic, $\text{HOOC}-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-COOH}$ where n is 0-4, and the like. Non-toxic pharmaceutical base addition salts include salts of bases such as sodium,
15 potassium, calcium, ammonium, and the like. Those skilled in the art will recognize a wide variety of non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts.

SYNTHETIC METHODS

The two exemplary synthetic routes described below can be used to generate
20 derivatives that contain varying substituents at the 1- and 3-positions of the pyrazolopyrimidine core (**Schemes 1** and **2**). The first series of analogs retain the naphthylmethylene substituent at the 3-position and contain various alkyl groups at the 1-position. Synthesis of these analogs began with conversion of 1-naphthalene acetyl chloride to pyrazolopyrimidine **4** in five steps (**Scheme 1**). (16)

25

Scheme 1.

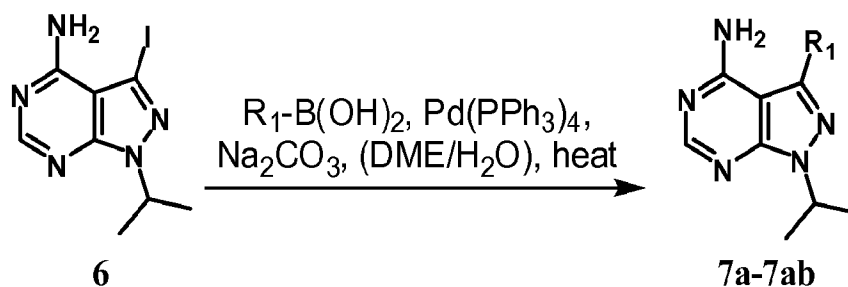


i: (a) Malononitrile, NaH, THF; (b) Dimethyl Sulfate, NaHCO₃; (c) H₂NNH₂, EtOH, heat; (d) Formamide, 180°C. *ii*: R₂-Br, K₂CO₃, DMF *iii*: (a) R₂-OH, PS-PPh₃, DEAD, THF; (b) TFA, DCM. *iv*: Ac₂O, DIPEA, DMF *v*: CH₃CHO, NaHB(OAc)₃. *vi*: Methylsulfonyl chloride, DIPEA, DMF.

To introduce various alkyl substituents at the 1-position, **4** can be derivatized with alkyl halides by direct nucleophilic displacement (**5a-5e**) or with alcohols using standard Mitsunobu reaction conditions (**5a-5e**). (17, 18) Notably, the use of support-bound triphenylphosphine for the Mitsunobu reaction can expedite the purification of alkylated products. (19) The *N*-Boc protecting groups can be removed from piperidine analogues **5f-5h** and the resultant free amines can be acetylated, sulfonylated, or alkylated.

The second series of derivatives can be generated with a synthetic route that allows various substituents to be introduced at the 3-position of the pyrazolopyrimidine core (Scheme 2).

Scheme 2.



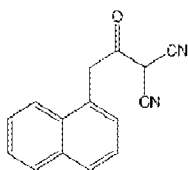
Iodinated pyrazolopyrimidine **6** can be generated in three steps from commercially available 5-amino-1H-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile. Various aryl substituents can be introduced by coupling boronic acids and boronic esters to **6** using standard palladium-catalyzed cross-coupling conditions.

5

SYNTHETIC EXAMPLES

Commercially available reagents and anhydrous solvents were used without further purification unless otherwise specified. The final purity of all compounds was determined by analytical HPLC with an Agilent ZORBAX SB-C18 column (2.1 mm x 150 mm). Analytical HPLC data were generated by injecting 20 μ L of sample solution in methanol and acetonitrile to a reverse phase HPLC system run over 30 min (2-100% acetonitrile/water with 0.05%TFA and 2-100% methanol/water with 0.05% TFA). The products were detected by UV at the detection frequency of 254 nm. All compounds were determined to be >95% pure by this method. Flash chromatography was performed on prepacked columns of silica gel (Varian SF10-4g, Si 50) by IntelliFlash with EtOAc/hexanes or MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ as eluent. The purification by preparative HPLC was performed on Varian Dynamax Microsorb 100-5 C18 column (250 mm x 21.4 mm) with CH₃CN/H₂O or MeOH/H₂O and 0.05% TFA as eluent. The mass spectra were recorded with the Bruker Esquire Liquid Chromatograph - Ion Trap Mass Spectrometer. NMR spectra were recorded with either a Bruker 300 MHz spectrometer or Bruker 500 MHz spectrometer at ambient temperature with the residual solvent peaks as internal standards. The chemical shifts are given in ppm (δ) and coupling constants are reported in Hz. ¹H resonances are referenced to CDCl₃ (7.26 ppm), DMSO-d₆ (2.54) or CD₃OD (3.34).

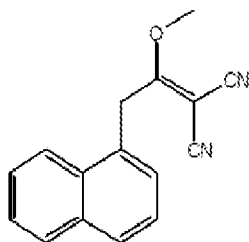
25 **Example 1** Preparation of Intermediate A



To malononitrile (0.646 g, 9.8 mmol) in THF (15 mL) and sodium hydride (0.494 g, 19.5 mmol, 95% dispersion in paraffin oil), 1-naphthylacetyl chloride (2.0 g, 9.8 mmol) was added dropwise at 5-10 °C. After 3 h, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and hydrochloric acid (45 mL) was added. The mixture was then extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 75 mL) and the organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄ to yield **A** (1.71 g,

75%). ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 7.96-8.02 (m, 1H), 7.80-7.91 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.47 (m, 2H), 4.12 (s, 2H), 3.56 (s, 1H).

Example 2 Preparation of Intermediate B

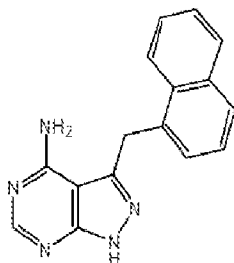


5

To sodium hydrogen carbonate (6.112 g, 72.7 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (12 mL) and water (2 mL), compound **A** (2.130 g, 9.1 mmol) and dimethyl sulfate (6.038 mL, 63.6 mmol) were added slowly. After stirring at 85 °C for 2.5 h, water (60 mL) was added. Extraction with tert-butyl methyl ether (4 x 50 mL), drying of the organic layer with Na_2SO_4 , and silica gel chromatography using an ethyl acetate-hexanes gradient yielded **B** (0.964 g, 43%). ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.08-8.13 (m, 1H), 7.99-8.03 (m, 1H), 7.92-7.97 (m, 1H), 7.58-7.70 (m, 2H), 7.49-7.56 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.30 (m, 1H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 3.98 (s, 3H).

10

Example 3 Preparation of Compound 4

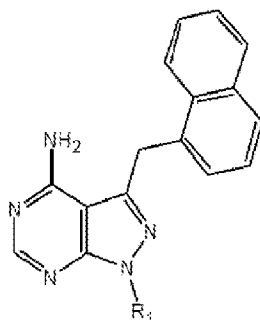


15

To compound **B** (0.908 g, 3.66 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL), hydrazine hydrate (222 μL , 3.66 mmol, 80% hydrazine hydrate) and triethylamine (501 μL , 3.66 mmol) were added. After refluxing for 3.5 h the solvent was evaporated and water was added. The solid was collected and without any further purification, was refluxed in formamide (6 mL) overnight. The cold reaction mixture was diluted with water and the precipitate was collected. This precipitate was redissolved in chloroform and then purified by silica gel chromatography using a methanol-chloroform gradient to yield **4** (456 mg, 45%). ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6 , 300 MHz) δ 8.37 (s, 1H), 8.05-8.14 (m, 1H), 7.89-7.97 (m, 1H), 7.78-7.86 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.57 (m, 4H), 4.86 (s, 2H).

20

Example 4 General Procedure A



A mixture of **4** (0.073 mmol), K_2CO_3 (4.0 equiv), and the appropriate alkyl halide (1.1 equiv) were dissolved in dimethylformamide (400 μ L) and acetonitrile (1 mL). The reaction was heated to 5 $^{\circ}C$ below the boiling point of the alkyl halide overnight. Preparative HPLC with a methanol/water gradient was used to yield the final compound.

Example 5 Preparation of Compound **3**

3 was synthesized using isopropyl iodide as the alkyl halide in General Procedure A. 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.98-8.03 (m, 1H), 7.84-7.92 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.56 (m, 3H), 7.30- 7.36 (m, 1H), 5.14 (sept, $J=6.9$, 1H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 1.62 (d, $J=6.9$, 6H). MS (ESI) $(M + H)^+ = 318.4$.

Example 6 Preparation of Compound **5a**

5a was synthesized using methyl iodide as the alkyl halide in General Procedure A. 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.90-8.02 (m, 3H), 7.46-7.61 (m, 3H), 7.36-7.42 (m, 1H), 4.79 (s, 2H), 4.14 (s, 3H). $(M + H)^+ = 290.4$.

Example 7 Preparation of Compound **5b**

5b was synthesized using propargyl bromide as the alkyl halide in General Procedure A. 1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.12 (s, 1H), 7.95-8.00 (m, 1H), 7.87-7.92 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.55 (m, 3H), 7.36- 7.40 (m, 1H), 5.24 (m, 2H), 4.79 (s, 2H), 2.48 (m, 1H). MS (ESI) $(M + H)^+ = 314.4$.

Example 8 Preparation of Compound **5c**

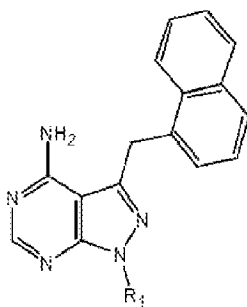
5c was synthesized using iodoacetamide as the alkyl halide in General Procedure A. 1H NMR (CD_3OD , 500 MHz) δ 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.08-8.11 (m, 1H), 7.88-7.92 (s, 1H), 7.81-7.84 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.46 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.30 (m, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 4.79 (s, 2H). MS (ESI) $(M + H)^+ = 333.4$.

Example 9 Preparation of Compound 5e

5e was synthesized using benzyl bromide as the alkyl halide in General Procedure A. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.12-8.16 (m, 2H), 7.88-7.94 (m, 2H), 7.74-7.80 (m, 1H), 7.61- 7.65 (m, 2H), 7.40 (m, 5H), 5.65 (s, 2H) 4.79 (s, 2H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 366.5.

Example 10 Preparation of Compound 5f

5f was synthesized using cyclohexyl iodide as the alkyl halide in General Procedure A. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD, 300 MHz) δ 8.18-8.23 (m, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.88-7.93 (m, 1H), 7.78-7.83 (m, 1H), 7.49-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.43 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.21 (m, 1H), 4.79 (s, 2H), 4.18-4.24 (m, 1H), 3.66- 3.71 (m, 2H), 3.53-3.58 (m, 2H), 1.92-1.99 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.40 (m, 2H), 0.86-0.94 (m, 2H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 358.5.

Example 11 General Procedure B

A mixture of **4** (0.073 mmol), polymer-supported triphenylphosphine (2 equiv of 1.52 mmol/g PL-TPP from Varian Polymer Laboratories) and the appropriate alcohol (1.0 equiv) were dissolved in dry THF (1 mL) and stirred under N₂. Diethyl azodicarboxylate (1.5 equiv) was then added at 0°C. After 15 min, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and allowed to run overnight. The resin was filtered off and washed with dichloromethane, concentrated *in vacuo*, and purified using reverse-phase preparative HPLC with a methanol/water gradient. The desired product was collected and subsequently deprotected by stirring in a mixture of trifluoroacetic acid (.5 mL) and dichloromethane (.5 mL) for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to yield the final compound.

Example 12 Preparation of Compound 5g

5g was synthesized using N-boc piperidine-4-ol as the alcohol in General Procedure B. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.15-8.20 (m, 1H), 7.91-7.96 (m, 1H), 7.80-7.84 (m, 1H), 7.51-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.44 (m, 1H), 7.19-7.23 (m, 1H), 4.95 (m, 1H),

4.84 (s, 2H), 3.32-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.05-3.20 (m, 2H), 2.11-2.26 (m, 2H), 1.95-2.05 (m, 2H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 359.4.

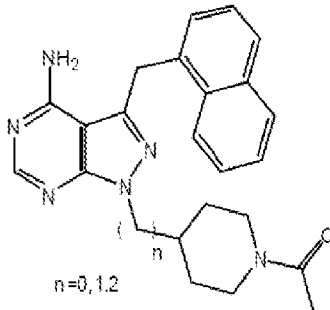
Example 13 Preparation of Compound 5h

5h was synthesized using N-boc piperidine-4-methanol as the alcohol in General Procedure B. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD, 500 MHz) δ 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.04-8.09 (m, 1H), 7.93-7.97 (m, 1H), 7.81-7.85 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.44 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.32 (m, 1H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 4.16 (d, J=7.0, 2H), 2.83-2.90 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.24 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.36-1.47 (m, 2H), 0.84-0.97 (m, 2H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 373.5.

Example 14 Preparation of Compound 5i

5i was synthesized using N-boc piperidine-4-ethanol as the alcohol in General Procedure B. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD, 300 MHz) δ 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.98-8.02 (m, 1H), 7.86-7.90 (m, 1H), 7.78-7.82 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.32 (m, 1H), 4.81 (s, 2H), 4.30-4.35 (m, 2H), 3.57-3.62 (m, 2H), 2.50-2.61 (m, 2H), 1.90-2.01 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.85 (m, 5H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 387.5.

Example 15 General Procedure C



Acetic anhydride (1 equiv) and diisopropylethylamine (3 equiv) were added to compounds **5g-5i** (.028 mmol) and dissolved in dimethylformamide (200 μL). The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with methanol and water and purified using reverse-phase preparative HPLC with a methanol/water gradient.

Example 16 Preparation of Compound 5j

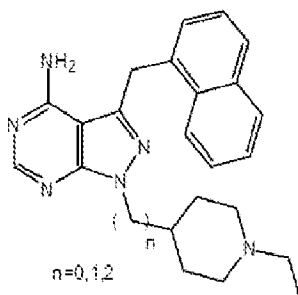
5j was synthesized using **5g** in General Procedure C. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.88-8.00 (m, 3H), 7.44-7.58 (m, 3H), 7.34-7.39 (m, 1H), 4.95-5.05 (m, 1H), 4.81-4.90 (m, 1H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 4.04-4.13 (m, 1H), 3.29-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.81-2.91 (m, 1H), 2.06-2.40 (m, 7H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 401.5.

Example 17 Preparation of Compound 5k

5k was synthesized using **5h** in General Procedure C. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD , 300 MHz) δ 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.04-8.10 (m, 1H), 7.88-7.93 (m, 1H), 7.81-7.85 (m, 1H), 7.47-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.33 (m, 1H), 4.78 (s, 2H), 4.38-4.46 (m, 1H), 4.24 (d, $J=6.9$, 2H), 3.79-3.87 (m, 1H), 2.95-3.05 (m, 1H), 2.45-2.58 (m, 1H), 2.10-2.20 (m, 1H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.46-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.40 (m, 2H). MS (ESI) ($M + H$) $^+$ = 415.5.

Example 18 Preparation of Compound 5l

5l was synthesized using **5i** in General Procedure C. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD , 300 MHz) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.05-8.11 (m, 1H), 7.89-7.94 (m, 1H), 7.82-7.86 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.46 (m, 1H), 7.30-7.34 (m, 1H), 4.82 (s, 2H), 4.33-4.40 (m, 2H), 3.72-3.77 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.49 (m, 1H), 2.71-2.79 (m, 1H), 2.26-2.33 (m, 1H), 2.04 (s, 3H), 1.72-1.79 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.42 (m, 3H). MS (ESI) ($M + H$) $^+$ = 429.5.

Example 19 General Procedure D

Acetaldehyde (10 equiv), sodium triacetoxyborohydride (3 equiv), diisopropylethylamine (0.75 equiv), and a catalytic amount of acetic acid were added to **5g-5i** (.028 mmol) and dissolved in dichloroethane (200 μL). The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with methanol and water and purified using reverse-phase preparative HPLC with a methanol/water gradient.

Example 20 Preparation of Compound 5m

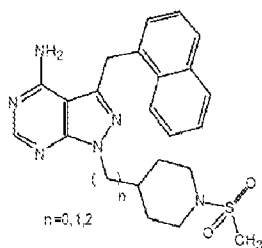
5m was synthesized using **5g** in General Procedure D. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD , 300 MHz) δ 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.08-8.14 (m, 1H), 7.87-7.92 (m, 1H), 7.80-7.85 (m, 1H), 7.49-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.42-7.47 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.35 (m, 1H), 4.89-4.96 (m, 1H), 4.80 (s, 2H), 4.32-4.38 (m, 2H), 3.52-3.58 (m, 2H), 2.99-3.10 (m, 2H), 1.87-1.95 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.28-1.44 (m, 3H). MS (ESI) ($M + H$) $^+$ = 387.5.

Example 21 Preparation of Compound 5n

5n was synthesized using **5h** in General Procedure D. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD , 300 MHz) δ 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.08-8.14 (m, 1H), 7.89-7.93 (m, 1H), 7.81-7.85 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.33 (m, 1H), 4.78 (s, 2H), 4.23-4.27 (m, 2H), 3.64-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.10-3.19 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.87 (m, 1H), 2.17-2.24 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.84 (m, 2H), 1.57-1.66 (m, 2H), 1.28-1.42 (m, 3H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 401.5$.

Example 22 Preparation of Compound 5o

5o was synthesized using **5i** in General Procedure D. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD , 300 MHz) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.03-8.09 (m, 1H), 7.88-7.94 (m, 1H), 7.81-7.86 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.46 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.34 (m, 1H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 4.33-4.41 (m, 2H), 3.66-3.72 (m, 1H), 3.53-3.60 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.02-3.10 (m, 2H), 2.39-2.51 (m, 2H), 1.86-1.97 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.82 (m, 2H), 1.28-1.42 (m, 3H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 415.6$.

Example 23 General Procedure E

Methylsulfonyl chloride (1.0 equiv) and diisopropylethylamine (3.0 equiv) were added to **5g-5i** (.028 mmol) and dissolved in dimethylformamide (200 μL). The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with methanol and water and purified using reverse-phase preparative HPLC with a methanol/water gradient.

Example 24 Preparation of Compound 5g

5p was synthesized using **5g** in General Procedure E. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.08-8.14 (m, 1H), 7.87-7.92 (m, 1H), 7.80-7.85 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.30 (m, 1H), 4.89-4.96 (m, 1H), 4.80 (s, 2H), 3.64-3.73 (m, 2H), 2.94-3.05 (m, 2H), 2.76 (s, 3H), 2.13-2.28 (m, 2H), 2.00-2.10 (m, 2H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 437.6$.

Example 25 Preparation of Compound 5q

5q was synthesized using **5h** in General Procedure E. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD , 300 MHz) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.04-8.11 (m, 1H), 7.88-7.94 (m, 1H), 7.80-7.86 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.45 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.35 (m, 1H), 4.78 (s, 2H), 4.26 (d, $J=6.9$, 2H), 3.59-3.69 (m, 2H), 2.78 (s, 3H), 2.57- 2.68 (m, 2H), 1.98-2.06 (m, 1H), 1.55-1.63 (m, 2H), 1.34-1.40 (m, 2H).
5 MS (ESI) ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$ = 451.6.

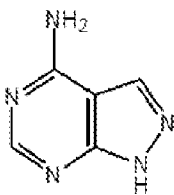
Example 26 Preparation of Compound **5r**

5r was synthesized using **5i** in General Procedure E. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD , 300 MHz) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.03-8.09 (m, 1H), 7.88-7.94 (m, 1H), 7.81-7.86 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.46 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.34 (m, 1H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 4.34-4.41 (t, $J=6.9$, 2H), 3.50-3.59 (m,
10 2H), 2.76 (s, 3H), 2.31- 2.43 (m, 2H), 1.66-1.81 (m, 4H), 1.35-1.40 (m, 1H), 1.10-1.17 (m, 2H). MS (ESI) ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$ = 465.6.

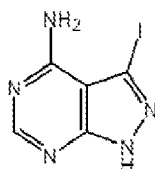
Example 27 Preparation of Compound **5d**

To compound **B** (0.107 g, 0.43 mmol) in ethanol (2 mL), *t*-butyl hydrazine hydrochloride (0.054 g, 0.43 mmol) and triethylamine (59 μL , 0.43 mmol) were added. After
15 refluxing for 3.5 h, the solvent was evaporated and water was added. The solid was collected and then refluxed in formamide (6 mL) overnight. The cold reaction mixture was diluted with water and the precipitate was collected. This precipitate was re-dissolved in chloroform and then purified by silica gel chromatography using a methanol-chloroform gradient to yield **5d** (0.025 g, 18%). ^1H NMR ($\text{DMSO}-d_6$, 300 MHz) δ 8.24-8.32 (m, 2H), 7.93 (m, 1H), 7.81 (m,
20 1H), 7.52-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.39 (m, 1H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 4.81 (s, 2H), 1.66 (s, 9H). MS (ESI) ($\text{M} + \text{H}$) $^+$ = 332.4.

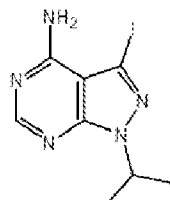
Example 28 Preparation of Intermediate **C**



Commercially available 5-amino-1H-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile (2.0 g, 18.5 mmol) was
25 mixed with formamide (10 mL) and heated to 180°C overnight under nitrogen. The solution was cooled to rt, 60 mL of water was added, and the resulting precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration to yield **C** (2.367 g, 95%). ^1H NMR ($\text{DMSO}-d_6$, 300 MHz) δ 8.13 (s, 1H), 8.06 (s, 1H).

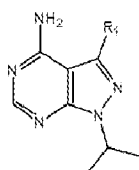
Example 29 Preparation of Intermediate D

Compound **C** (2.367 g, 17.5 mmol) and *N*-iodosuccinimide (4.810 g, 21.4 mmol) were added to dimethylformamide (60 mL) and stirred at 50°C for 24 hours. Another batch of
 5 *N*-iodosuccinimide (0.871 g, 3.8 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture and was allowed to stir for an additional 24 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and water (100 mL) was added, forming a precipitate that was collected by filtration to yield **D** (4.1 g, 89%). ¹H NMR (DMSO- d₆, 300 MHz) δ 8.18 (s, 1H).

Example 30 Preparation of Compound 6

10

A mixture of **D** (1.0 g, 3.8 mmol), K₂CO₃ (2.135 g, 15.4 mmol), and isopropyl iodide (421 μL, 4.2 mmol) were dissolved in dimethylformamide (7.5 mL). The reaction was heated to 80°C and left to run overnight. An extraction with saturated sodium acetate and ethyl acetate was performed. The organic layer was dried with sodium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified using silica gel chromatography with a
 15 methanol/dichloromethane gradient to yield **6** (673 mg, 58%). ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 8.19 (s, 1H), 4.93-5.03 (m, 1H), 1.43 (d, J=6.9, 6H).

Example 31 General Procedure F

20

Compound **6** (1 equiv), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(0) (0.05 equiv), and sodium carbonate (2.3 equiv) were added to the appropriate boronic acid or pinacol ester (1.1 equiv) in dimethoxyethane (1 mL) and water (0.5 mL). The reaction was performed in a microwave at 85°C for one hour, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate and water. The

organic layer was collected and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield the crude product. The crude product was then purified via flash chromatography with an ethyl acetate/hexanes gradient.

Example 32 Preparation of Compound 7a

5 **7a** was synthesized using 4-chlorophenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.32 (s, 1H), 7.57 (m, 4H), 5.19 (sep, $J=6.8$, 1H), 1.61 (d, $J=6.8$, 6H). MS (ESI) ($M + H$) $^+$ = 288.8.

Example 33 Preparation of Compound 7b

7b was synthesized using 3-chlorophenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.40 (s, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.50 (m, 2H), 5.21
10 (sep, $J=6.7$, 1H), 1.62 (d, $J=6.7$, 6H). MS (ESI) ($M + H$) $^-$ = 288.8.

Example 34 Preparation of Compound 7c

7c was synthesized using 3, 4-dichlorophenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.56-7.66 (m, 2H), 5.21 (sep, $J=6.7$, 1H), 1.61 (d, $J=6.6$, 6H). MS (ESI) ($M + H$) $^+$ = 323.3.

15 **Example 35** Preparation of Compound 7d

7d was synthesized using 4-isopropylphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.41 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 5.20 (sep, $J=6.8$, 1H), 3.01 (sep, $J=6.8$, 1H), 1.61 (d, $J=6.6$, 6H), 1.32 (d, $J=6.9$, 6H). MS (ESI) ($M + H$) $^+$ = 296.4.

20 **Example 36** Preparation of Compound 7e

7e was synthesized using 3-isopropylphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.38-7.68 (m, 4H), 5.20 (sep, $J=6.8$, 1H), 3.01 (sep, $J=6.8$, 1H), 1.62 (d, $J=6.8$, 6H), 1.32 (d, $J=6.8$, 6H). MS (ESI) ($M + H$) $^+$ = 296.4.

Example 37 Preparation of Compound 7f

25 **7f** was synthesized using 4-methylphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.33 (s, 1H), 7.59 (d, $J=7.7$, 2H), 7.36 (d, $J=7.7$, 2H), 5.20 (sep, $J=6.8$, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.62 (d, $J=6.8$, 6H). MS (ESI) ($M + H$) $^+$ = 268.4.

Example 38 Preparation of Compound 7g

7g was synthesized using 3-methylphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.37 (s, 1H), 7.59 (m, 3H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 5.16 (sep, $J=6.8$, 1H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 1.61 (d, $J=6.6$, 6H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 268.4$.

Example 39 Preparation of Compound 7h

5 **7h** was synthesized using 3, 4-dimethylphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.37 (s, 1H), 7.50 (m, 2H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 5.19 (sep, $J=6.6$, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.61 (d, $J=6.6$, 6H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 282.4$.

Example 40 Preparation of Compound 7i

10 **7i** was synthesized using 4-fluoro-3-methylphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.45-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.15 (m, 1H), 5.19 (sep, $J=6.8$, 1H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.61 (d, $J=6.7$, 6H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 286.4$.

Example 41 Preparation of Compound 7j

15 **7j** was synthesized using 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.37 (s, 1H), 7.59 (m, 2H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 5.19 (sept, $J=6.8$, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 1.61 (d, $J=6.8$, 6H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 284.4$.

Example 42 Preparation of Compound 7k

7k was synthesized using 3, 4-dimethoxyphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.21-7.27 (m, 2H), 7.02-7.06 (m, 1H), 5.19 (sep, $J=6.9$, 1H), 3.97 (m, 6H), 1.62 (d, $J=6.9$, 6H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 314.4$.

20 **Example 43** Preparation of Compound 7l

7l was synthesized using 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.39 (s, 1H), 6.91 (s, 2H), 5.22 (sep, $J=6.9$, 1H), 3.95 (s, 6H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 1.62 (d, $J=6.9$, 6H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 344.5$.

Example 44 Preparation of Compound 7m

25 **7m** was synthesized using 4-methoxy-3-methylphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.37 (s, 1H), 7.49 (m, 2H), 6.99 (m, 1H), 5.19 (sep, $J=6.7$, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.61 (d, $J=6.7$, 6H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 298.4$.

Example 45 Preparation of Compound 7n

7n was synthesized using 3-acetylphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 8.41 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.08 (d, J=8.2, 1H), 7.95 (d, J=8.2, 1H), 7.67 (m, 1H), 5.23 (sep, J=6.8, 1H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 1.63 (d, J=6.6, 6H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 296.4.

Example 46 Preparation of Compound 7o

7o was synthesized using naphthalene-1-boronic acid in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.03-8.11 (m, 2H), 7.85-7.90 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.69 (m, 4H), 5.13 (septet, J=6.8, 1H), 1.53 (d, J=6.8, 6H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 304.4.

Example 47 Preparation of Compound 7p

7p was synthesized using naphthalene-2-boronic acid in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 8.42 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.84-8.04 (m, 4H), 7.56-7.62 (m, 2H), 5.25 (septet, J=6.7, 1H), 1.66 (d, J=6.7, 6H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 304.4.

Example 48 Preparation of Compound 7q

7q was synthesized using 6-methoxynaphthalene-2-boronic acid in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.77 – 7.94 (m, 2H), 7.64 – 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.21 (s, 1H), 5.23 (septet, J=6.9, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 1.65 (d, J=6.9, 6H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 334.4.

Example 49 Preparation of Compound 7r

7r was synthesized using 6-ethoxynaphthalene-2-boronic acid in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 8.39 (s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.76-7.92 (m, 3H), 7.19-7.23 (m, 2H), 5.23 (sep, J=6.6, 1H), 4.21 (q, J=6.9, 2H), 1.61 (d, J=6.6, 6H), 1.52 (t, J=6.9, 3H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 348.4.

Example 50 Preparation of Compound 7s

7s was synthesized using 2-methoxynaphthalene-3-boronic acid in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 8.38 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.80-7.89 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.46 (m, 1H), 5.23 (sep, J=6.8, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 1.66 (d, J=6.8, 6H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 334.4.

Example 51 Preparation of Compound 7t

7t was synthesized using quinoline-3-boronic acid in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 9.27 (s, 1H), 8.46 (m, 1H), 8.38 (s, 1H), 8.17 (d, J= 8.4, 1H), 7.91 (d, J=8.4, 1H), 7.77 (m, 1H), 7.62 (m, 1H), 5.22 (sep, J=6.9, 1H), 1.61 (d, J=6.9, 6H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 305.4.

Example 52 Preparation of Compound 7u

7u was synthesized using 3,4-methylenedioxyphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 8.37 (s, 1H), 7.14-7.21 (m, 2H), 6.95-7.00 (m, 1H), 6.06 (s, 2H), 5.18 (sep, J=6.7, 1H), 1.61 (d, J=6.7, 6H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 298.4.

Example 53 Preparation of Compound 7v

7v was synthesized using 1,4-benzodioxane-6-boronic acid in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.30 (s, 1H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.06-7.14 (m, 2H), 5.20 (sep, J=6.7, 1H), 4.36 (s, 4H), 1.63 (d, J=6.7, 6H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 312.4.

Example 54 Preparation of Compound 7w

7w was synthesized using 3,4-dihydrochromen-6-ylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 8.35 (s, 1H), 7.35-7.41 (m, 2H), 6.92-6.98 (m, 1H), 5.18 (sep, J=6.7, 1H), 4.27 (t, J=5.2, 2H), 2.89 (t, J=5.2, 2H), 2.03-2.12 (m, 2H), 1.61 (d, J=6.7, 6H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 310.4.

Example 55 Preparation of Compound 7x

7x was synthesized using dibenzo[b,d]thiophen-4-ylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 8.47 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 7.72 (d, J=7.6, 1H), 7.66 (d, J=7.6, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.47 (t, J=7.6, 1H), 7.39 (t, J=7.6, 1H), 5.24 (sep, J=6.8, 1H), 1.65 (d, J=6.8, 6H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 360.5.

Example 56 Preparation of Compound 7y

7y was synthesized using 3-Benzylphenylboronic acid pinacol ester in General Procedure F. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 8.35 (s, 1H), 7.56 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.16-7.27 (m, 3H), 5.19 (sep, J=6.7, 1H), 4.08 (s, 2H), 1.61 (d, J=6.7, 6H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 344.4.

Example 57 Preparation of Compound 7z

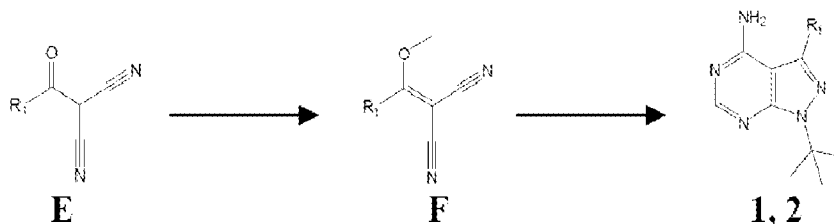
7z was synthesized using 3-Biphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.40 (s, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.61-7.75 (m, 5H), 7.40-7.53 (m, 3H), 5.22 (sep, $J=6.8$, 1H), 1.64 (d, $J=6.8$, 6H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 330.4$.

5 **Example 58** Preparation of Compound 7aa

7aa was synthesized using 3-Benzyloxyphenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.37-7.55 (m, 5H), 7.15-7.26 (m, 3H), 5.14-5.27 (m, 3H), 1.64 (d, $J=6.8$, 6H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 360.5$.

Example 59 Preparation of Compound 7ab

10 **7ab** was synthesized using 3-Methylthiophenylboronic acid in General Procedure F. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3 , 300 MHz) δ 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.36-7.50 (m, 3H), 5.21 (sep, $J=6.7$, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 1.63 (d, $J=6.7$, 6H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+ = 300.4$.

Example 60 General Procedure G (compounds 1 and 2):

15 **Intermediates E:** To malononitrile (1.0 equiv) in THF (15 mL) and sodium hydride (2.0 equiv, 95% dispersion in paraffin oil), the appropriate acyl chloride (1.0 equiv) was added dropwise at 5-10°C. After 3 hours, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and hydrochloric acid (45 mL) was added. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 75 mL) and the organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 to yield intermediate E.

20 **Intermediates F:** To sodium hydrogen carbonate (8.0 equiv) in 1,4-dioxane (12 mL) and water (2 mL), compound E (1.0 equiv) and dimethyl sulfate (7.0 equiv) were added slowly. After stirring at 85°C for 2.5 h, water (60 mL) was added. Extraction with tert-butyl methyl ether (4 x 50 mL), drying of the organic layer with Na_2SO_4 , and silica gel chromatography using an ethyl acetate/hexanes gradient yielded intermediate F.

25 **Compounds 1 and 2:** To compound F (1.0 equiv) in ethanol (2 mL), t-butyl hydrazine hydrochloride (1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (1.0 equiv) were added. After refluxing for 3.5 h, the solvent was evaporated and water was added. The solid was collected and then refluxed in formamide (6 mL) overnight. The cold reaction mixture was diluted with

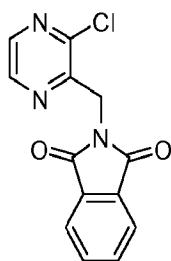
water and the precipitate was collected. This precipitate was re-dissolved in chloroform and then purified by silica gel chromatography using a methanol-chloroform gradient to yield final compound.

1 was synthesized using 1-naphthoyl chloride as the acyl chloride in General Procedure G. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 300 MHz) δ 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.97-8.10 (m, 2H), 7.77-7.85 (m, 1H), 7.55-7.67 (m, 4H), 1.91 (s, 9H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 318.4.

2 was synthesized using 2-naphthoyl chloride as the acyl chloride in General Procedure G. ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆, 300 MHz) δ 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.98-8.10 (m, 3H), 7.78-7.83 (m, 1H), 7.57-7.62 (m, 2H), 1.79 (s, 9H). MS (ESI) (M + H)⁺ = 318.4.

10

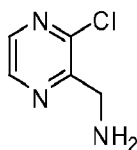
Example 61 Preparation of Intermediate G



Phthalimide (354 mg, 2.35 mmol), 3-chloropyrazin-2-yl methanol (284 mg, 1.96 mmol), and resin bound triphenylphosphine (1.55 g, 2.35 mmol) were added to anhydrous THF. To this reaction mixture, DIAD (507 mg, 2.35 mmol) was added dropwise. After 12 h the reaction mixture was concentrated. The crude product was purified using silica gel chromatography with a hexane/dichloromethane gradient to yield Intermediate G (300 mg, 56% yield). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.17 (s, 2H), 7.77-7.83 (m, 2H), 7.87-7.97 (m, 2H), 8.29-8.34 (m, 2H). MS (ESI) (M+H)⁺ 274.2.

20

Example 62 Preparation of Intermediate H

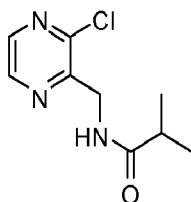


Anhydrous hydrazine (0.05 mL, 1.37 mmol) was added to a solution of Intermediate G (150 mg, 0.5 mmol) in 3.0 mL of dichloromethane at rt under an inert atmosphere. After 2.5 h, 4.5 mL of MeOH was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 19 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt and the white precipitate that formed was filtered off. The precipitate was washed with ether (3X) and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The

25

resultant solid was re-dissolved in EtOAc and filtered again. The solution was concentrated to afford 77 mg (97% yield) of pure product. $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, MeOD) δ 4.08 (s, 2H), 8.34 (d, 1H, $J = 2.7$ Hz), 8.58 (d, 1H, $J = 2.7$ Hz). MS (ESI) $(\text{M}+\text{H})^+$ 143.9.

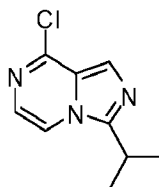
5 **Example 63** Intermediate I



Intermediate H (26 mg, 0.19 mmol), isobutyric acid (0.02 mL, 0.2 mmol), EDCI (50 mg, 0.25 mmol), DIEA (0.1 mL, 0.5 mmol), and DMAP (5.7 mg, 0.038 mmol) were dissolved in 2.0 mL of dichloromethane. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight and then concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with water (2X), NaHCO_3 (1X), and brine (1X). The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 , and concentrated in vacuo to afford 37 mg (93% yield) of pure Intermediate I. $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.21-1.26 (m, 6H), 2.46-2.59 (m, 1H), 4.69 (d, 2H, $J = 4.5$ Hz), 8.32-8.34 (m, 1H), 8.46 (d, 1H, $J = 2.4$ Hz).

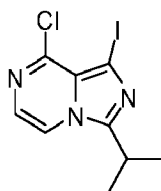
15

Example 64 Intermediate J

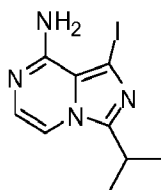


POCl_3 (0.08 mL, 0.90 mmol) was added to Intermediate I (37 mg, 0.18 mmol) dissolved in 0.78 mL of acetonitrile. A drop of DMF was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 55 °C for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was then concentrated in vacuo and the resultant solid was dissolved in 2 M ammonia in methanol followed by concentrating this solution in vacuo. The resultant solid was dissolved in a minimal amount of water and the product was extracted into dichloromethane (4X). The organic layers were combined and washed with saturated NaHCO_3 , (1X), concentrated in vacuo, and dried over Na_2SO_4 . Concentration of the solution afforded 33 mg (98% yield) of Intermediate J. $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.46 (d, 6H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.29-3.38 (m, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H, $J = 4.8$ Hz), 7.61 (d, 1H, $J = 5.1$ Hz), 7.82 (s, 1H). MS (ESI) $(\text{M}+\text{H})^+$ 196.

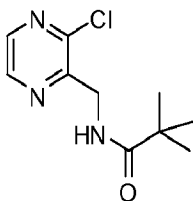
25

Example 65 Intermediate K

Intermediate J (33 mg, 0.17 mmol) dissolved in 0.18 mL of DMF was added to NIS (39 mg, 0.17 mmol) dissolved in 0.6 mL of DMF. The reaction mixture was heated to 60 °C for 3 h and then cooled to room temperature. The reaction mixture was partitioned between 1 M Na₂SO₃ and dichloromethane. The aqueous layer was then extracted with dichloromethane (3X). The organic layers were combined, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated in vacuo to afford 34 mg (62% yield) of pure Intermediate K. ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.41 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.9 Hz), 3.20-3.31 (m, 1H), 7.28 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.1 Hz), 7.65 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.1 Hz). MS (ESI) (M+H)⁺ 322.1.

Example 66 Intermediate L

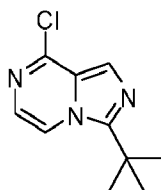
Intermediate K (33 mg, 0.10 mmol) and NH₄OH were heated to 80 °C for 6 h in a microwave. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and purified using silica gel chromatography with a hexane/EtOAc gradient to yield Intermediate L (33 mg, 66% yield). ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.4 (d, 6H, *J* = 5.4 Hz), 3.17-3.26 (m, 1H), 5.88 (br s, 2H), 7.02 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.1 Hz), 7.23 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.1 Hz). MS (ESI) (M+H)⁺ 303.2.

Example 67 Intermediate M

Intermediate H (104 mg, 0.76 mmol), pivalic acid (0.08 mL, 0.8 mmol), EDCI (200 mg, 1.0 mmol), DIEA (0.4 mL, 2.0 mmol), and DMAP (22 mg, 0.15 mmol) were dissolved in 8.0 mL of dichloromethane. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight and then concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with water

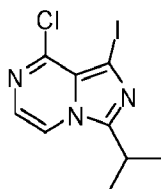
(2X), NaHCO₃ (1X), and brine (1X). The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated in vacuo to afford 145 mg (94% yield) of pure Intermediate M. ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.15 (s, 9H), 4.59 (d, 2H, *J* = 4.8 Hz), 8.31-8.34 (m, 1H), 8.42 (d, 1H, *J* = 2.4 Hz).

5

Example 68 Intermediate N

POCl₃ (0.12 ml, 1.35 mmol) was added to Intermediate M (54 mg, 0.27 mmol) dissolved in 1.2 mL of acetonitrile. A drop of DMF was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 55 °C for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was then concentrated in vacuo and the resultant solid was dissolved in 2 M ammonia in methanol followed by concentrating this solution in vacuo. The resultant solid was dissolved in a minimal amount of water and the product was extracted into dichloromethane (4X). The organic layers were combined and washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (1X), concentrated in vacuo, and dried over Na₂SO₄. Concentration of the solution afforded 45 mg (95% yield) of Intermediate N. ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.35 (s, 9H), 7.38 (m, 1H), 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H). MS (ESI) (M+H)⁺ 210.1.

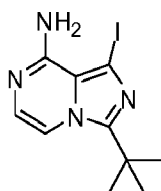
15

Example 69 Intermediate O

20

Intermediate N (45 mg, 0.25 mmol) dissolved in 0.23 mL of DMF was added to NIS (51 mg, 0.22 mmol) dissolved in 0.8 mL of DMF. The reaction mixture was heated to 60 °C for 3 h and then cooled to room temperature. The reaction mixture was partitioned between 1 M Na₂SO₃ and dichloromethane. The aqueous layer was then extracted with dichloromethane (3X). The organic layers were combined, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated in vacuo to afford 49 mg (70% yield) of pure Intermediate O. ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.31 (s, 9H), 7.23 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.1 Hz), 7.67 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.1 Hz). MS (ESI) (M+H)⁺ 336.4.

25

Example 70 Intermediate P

Intermediate O (76 mg, 0.22 mmol) and NH_4OH were heated to 80 °C for 6 h in a microwave. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and purified using silica gel chromatography with a hexane/EtOAc gradient to yield Intermediate P (76 mg, 66% yield).
5 ^1H -NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.32 (s, 9H), 5.28 (br s, 2H), 7.06 (d, 1H, $J = 5.1$ Hz), 7.21 (d, 1H, $J = 5.1$ Hz). MS (ESI) ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$ 317.1.

Example 71 General Procedure H

10 Intermediates L or O (0.03 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(0) (0.05 equiv), and sodium carbonate (2.3 equiv) were added to the appropriate boronic acid or pinacol ester (1.1 equiv) in dimethoxyethane (1 mL) and water (0.5 mL). The reaction was performed in a microwave at 85°C for one hour, followed by extraction with ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was collected and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield the crude product.
15 The crude product was then purified via flash chromatography with an ethyl acetate/hexanes gradient.

Example 72 Preparation of compounds 8-12 and 69-72

Compounds 8-12 and 69-72 were generated with General Procedure H using the
20 appropriate substituted boronic acid as is familiar to those skilled in the art.

BIOLOGICAL EXAMPLES

Biological Example 1 *Enzymology of TgCDPK1*

Two types of enzyme assays were developed to follow *TgCDPK1* activity, a
25 radiometric scintillation proximity assay measured the labeled γ -phosphate of ATP added to a biotinylated peptide substrate and an ATP consumption assay where ATP consumption was monitored by luciferase and light production (KinaseGlo[®], Promega Corp., Madison, WI). Both assays gave similar results for calcium dependence, K_m of substrates (less than 2-fold

differences in K_m values; see Table 6 Figures 6, 7, 8, and 9), and inhibitor concentrations for 50% enzyme inhibition (IC_{50} s; see, Tables 6 and 7).

Table 6. K_m and IC_{50} values for *Tg*CDPK1 enzyme

		Mean Substrate K_m		Inhibitor IC_{50} values (μM)*		
Assay Type	Enzyme concn (nM)	ATP	Peptide	NM-PP1 (Cmpd 3)	NA-PP1 (Cmpd 1)	NA-PP2 (Cmpd 2)
SPA	2	10 ± 2	12 ± 2	0.025	0.484	0.006
KinaseGlo	2	12.38	20.48	0.02	0.816	0.005

* ATP value of 12.4 μM and Peptide 10 μM

Note: Enzyme concentrations are 10-fold less than shown in Table 7, substrate concentrations are different than Table 7, and the incubation time is 90 min instead of 30 min as shown in Table 7.

5

Table 7. Inhibitor IC_{50} values at different *Tg*CDPK1 enzyme concentrations

		IC_{50} values (μM)#		
Enzyme concn (nM)	incubation time (min)	NM-PP1 (Cmpd 3)	NA-PP1 (Cmpd 1)	NA-PP2 (Cmpd 2)
20	30	0.066	0.989	0.018
2	90	0.039	0.978	0.008

*Tg*CDPK1 data at ATP value of 10 μM and Peptide 40 μM , with coupled KinaseGlo assay. Note, a longer incubation time was necessary for the lower enzyme concentration to get reliable measurements for the IC_{50} calculation.

As expected, activity of *Tg*CDPK1 on the peptide substrates required addition of exogenous calcium (Figure 1). Indeed, calcium titration revealed that a concentration of 4.7 μM gave 50% of *Tg*CDPK1 kinase activity. The K_m of ATP and peptide substrates were determined to be 10 and 14 μM , respectively.

10

Biological Example 2 *Structure of TgCDPK1*

We have determined X-ray crystal structures of Ca^{2+} -free TgCDPK1 in the apo form and in complex with two potent inhibitors (**Table 1** and **Figure 2**).

Table 1. Data collection and refinement statistics.

	SAD (SeMet)	Apo (native)	NA-PP2 (SeMet)	NM-PP1 (native)
Data collection				
Space group	P2 ₁	P2 ₁	P2 ₁	P2 ₁
Cell dimensions				
a, b, c (Å)	48.2, 72.0, 67.5	48.1, 71.9, 67.3	48.1, 72.5, 67.1	47.2, 72.9, 65.7
α, β, γ (°)	90.0, 102.9, 90.0	90.0, 103.0, 90.0	90.0, 103.8, 90.0	90.0, 98.8, 90.0
Resolution (Å)	50-2.30 (2.38- 2.30)*	50-2.04 (2.12- 2.04)	50-1.98 (2.06- 1.98)	50-1.99 (2.06- 1.99)
Unique reflections	20,099 (1,986)	28,324 (2,799)	30,030 (2,996)	30,350 (2,975)
R_{merge}	0.11 (0.95)	0.05 (0.67)	0.09 (0.70)	0.06 (0.74)
$I / \sigma I$	13.1 (2.4)	17.0 (2.4)	8.4 (2.1)	14.2 (1.9)
Completeness (%)	100 (100)	99.9 (100)	98.1 (96.6)	99.8 (98.1)
Redundancy	7.7 (7.7)	4.2 (4.2)	3.7 (3.6)	4.2 (4.1)
Wilson B factor (Å ²)	43.7	34.8	26.6	29.7
Refinement				
Resolution (Å)		36.89-2.04	29.72-1.98	35.72-1.99
No. reflections		26,871	29,224	28,797
No. reflections test set		1,431	1,536	1,536
$R_{\text{work}} / R_{\text{free}}$		0.213 / 0.258	0.193 / 0.245	0.192 / 0.228
No. atoms				
Protein		3,674	3,776	3,743
Nonprotein		79	194	167
B -factors (Å ²)				
Protein (Mean $B_{\text{iso}} \div B_{\text{TLS}}$)		60.2	42.5	48.7
Nonprotein (Mean B_{iso})		27.7	27.1	24.0
R.m.s. deviations				
Bond lengths (Å)		0.006	0.007	0.006
Bond angles (°)		0.866	0.978	0.878
PDB code		3i79	3i7c	3i7b

*Values in parentheses are for highest-resolution shell.

- 5 The structure of the catalytic domain is typical of serine/threonine type protein kinases. The two Ca^{2+} -binding EF-hand lobes and connecting extended helical stem of the calmodulin-like regulatory domain lie along one face of the kinase domain, adjacent to the active site (**Figure 2a**). The kinase and regulatory domains are connected by an intervening helical junction domain characteristic of this class of kinases¹⁸. The conformation
- 10 represented by these structures is likely an inactive form of the enzyme since the calmodulin-like domain occludes the surface required for recognition of target proteins and peptides. Importantly, the ATP binding site remains accessible to small molecule substrates and inhibitors. The group of Raymond Hui at the Toronto Structural Genomics Consortium has shown that when TgCDPK1 is activated by calcium, the regulatory domain undergoes major

structural rearrangement and is repositioned to lie against the opposite surface of the kinase domain (Wernimont *et al.* submitted for publication, PDB accession number 3hx4). This dramatic structural change allows access of the protein substrates to the active site.

5 **Biological Example 3** *Bumped Kinase Inhibitors (BKIs) and TgCDPK1*

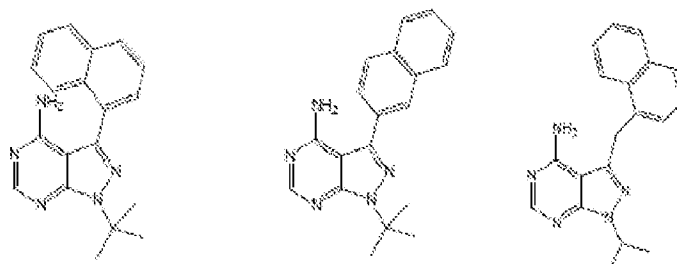
Most known kinase inhibitors bind in the ATP-binding pocket of the active site^{19,20}. These inhibitors exploit many of the same hydrophobic contacts as the purine ring of ATP and make at least one conserved hydrogen bond to the hinge region. Potent inhibitors also occupy at least one hydrophobic pocket adjacent to the ATP-binding site. These additional
10 hydrophobic interactions increase both binding affinity and target selectivity of the inhibitor because there is substantial heterogeneity among different kinases in these regions. Examination of the *TgCDPK1* sequence in the vicinity of the ATP-binding pocket (**Figure 2b**) shows that it contains a glycine residue at a position that has been termed the gatekeeper residue because it constrains access to the ATP-binding site²¹⁻²³. The glycine at this position
15 in *TgCDPK1* (Gly128) is expected to create a much larger pocket off the ATP-binding site than is typically seen in protein kinases and comparison of the *TgCDPK1* structure with other kinases shows that this is indeed the case. This difference in the active site architectures can be exploited for design of selective inhibitors against *TgCDPK1*.

Shokat and colleagues have shown that mutation of bulky gatekeeper residues to
20 glycine renders mutant kinases uniquely susceptible to inhibition by a class of kinase inhibitors called “bumped kinase inhibitors” (BKIs). BKIs are analogs of 4-amino-1-*tert*-butyl-3-phenylpyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine (**Table 2**) that are derivatized at C3 with bulky aromatic groups²⁴.

Table 2. Inhibition of wt *Tg*CDPK1 and *Tg*CDPK1 (Met gatekeeper) by bumped kinase inhibitors.

Inhibitor	NA-PP1	NA-PP2	NM-PP1
Wild type <i>Tg</i> CDPK1 (IC ₅₀ in μ M)	0.989	0.013	0.066
G128M <i>Tg</i> CDPK1 (IC ₅₀ in μ M)	173	31.44	36.18

Chemical structure



The IC₅₀ values were calculated by non-linear regression using Prism (GraphPad Software). The assay was performed three times and the mean IC₅₀ is shown. The assay was performed using coupling with KinaseGlo at 20 nM *Tg*CDPK1, 10 μ M ATP, 40 μ M peptide, and an incubation time of 30 min.

The large sidechain of the gatekeeper residue in most kinases prevents access of the C3 bulky aromatic substituent to the more hydrophobic pocket at the back of the catalytic cleft rendering them insensitive to BKI inhibition^{21,22}. Large gatekeeper amino acids like methionine or phenylalanine severely restrict access by the BKIs, while small residues such as the glycine present in *Tg*CDPK1 are most permissive^{22,23,25,26}. Studies with genetically engineered mice that express mutant kinases with small gatekeeper residues (glycine or alanine), have demonstrated that BKIs preferentially target the mutant kinases²⁷⁻²⁹. The well-documented lack of BKIs inhibition of mammalian kinases suggests that this class of compounds may be very selective for *Tg*CDPK1 during *T. gondii* infection²⁷⁻²⁹.

Based on structural and sequence analysis of the differences in ATP-binding sites of typical mammalian kinases and *Tg*CDPK1 with a small gatekeeper (**Figures 2a and 2b**), we synthesized three BKIs and demonstrated that two of three were low double digit nanomolar inhibitors of *Tg*CDPK1 (**Table 2**). To show that the glycine gatekeeper is the primary determinant of BKI inhibition, we created a glycine to methionine gatekeeper mutant of *Tg*CDPK1 (G128M). Indeed the wild type enzyme was inhibited significantly better by individual BKIs compared to the G128M mutant enzyme (**Table 2**). For NA-PP1, there was a 175-fold difference, for NA-PP2, a 1200-fold difference and for NM-PP1, a 550-fold difference between IC₅₀ values for wild type versus the G128M mutant (Table 2).

The crystal structure of *Tg*CDPK1 in complex with two potent BKIs were determined (NA-PP2, **Figure 2c**; NM-PP1, **Figure 2d**) and, as predicted, these inhibitors bind in the

ATP-binding site with the C3 bulky aromatic substituent occupying the pocket adjacent to the glycine gatekeeper. Superposition of an orthologous CDPK containing a methionine gatekeeper onto our BKI complexes showed impairment of the favorable binding mode observed for the BKIs in *TgCDPK1* (**Figure 2e**). The bulky gatekeeper sidechain clashes with the C3 bulky aromatic substituent providing a structural basis for the insensitivity of typical kinases towards BKI inhibition, as verified experimentally with the G128M mutant of *TgCDPK1* (**Table 2**). These results strongly implicate *TgCDPK1* with its unique glycine gatekeeper as a drug target for selective treatment of toxoplasmosis.

10 **Biological Example 4** *TgCDPK1 Appears in the Cytoplasm and Nucleus of T. gondii Cells*

The mode of action of *TgCDPK1* is unknown but its localization in the cell might provide clues to its cellular function. To this end, *TgCDPK1* was fused with green fluorescent protein (GFP) to facilitate its localization within live intracellular *T. gondii*. *TgCDPK1*-GFP was found in both the cytosol and the nucleus (**Figure 3**). Similar findings were obtained when the GFP tag was replaced with a C-terminal hemagglutinin (HA) tag. Thus CDPK1 may have targets in both cytosol and nucleus.

Biological Example 5 *Effects of BKIs on Toxoplasma gondii Cell Entry and Growth*

20 We tested three BKIs for effects on host cell invasion and parasite growth since earlier work on *TgCDPK1*¹⁴ suggested a key role for this enzyme in *T. gondii* invasion. As shown in **Figure 4**, BKIs profoundly reduced *T. gondii* proliferation if added simultaneously with cellular infection (**Figure 4a**), and modestly reduced proliferation when added 4 hr after the start of invasion (**Figure 4b**). Thus, inhibition of *TgCDPK1* activity by BKIs has a stronger effect on invasion than on intracellular growth. This was confirmed by microscopic examination of invasion (see **Figures 8(a)-8(c)** and **9(a) – 9(c)**) and is consistent with previous observations on the role of *TgCDPK1*^{12,14}.

T. gondii expressing CDPK1-GFP, CDPK1(G128M)-GFP, or GFP were mixed with the indicated concentration of NA-PP2 and added to the fibroblast monolayer for 15 min at 4 °C to allow binding (Kafsack et al). The samples were then raised to 37 °C for 4 min to allow invasion. Samples were fixed, washed, and stained with antibody to *T. gondii* surface antigens (SAG, Argene) to identify extracellular parasites. **Figure 8(a)** is a representative

image from the untreated CDPK-GFP dataset. Intracellular parasites are marked by asterisks. **Figure 8(b)** shows the change in the number of intracellular parasites upon drug treatment. The number of intracellular parasites was determined by subtracting the number of extracellular parasites (SAG+) by the number of total parasites (GFP+) and expressed as a ratio to the number of host cells observed (as measured by DAPIstained nuclei). Each sample was normalized to the untreated control of the same line. **Figure 8(c)** shows the data used to derive the graph in panel b. Note that cells expressing the gatekeeper mutant CDPK1(G128M) are less sensitive to the drug. The drug additionally appears to affect adhesion.

T. gondii overexpressing CDPK1-GFP, CDPK1(G128M)-GFP, or GFP were mixed with wild type cells (105 of each) in medium with or without 1 μ M NA-PP2. Parasites were allowed to infect fibroblasts on cover slips and grown overnight. Samples were stained with DAPI to identify host and parasite nuclei and vacuoles with 2 or more *T. gondii* cells (only fully invaded parasites can replicate) were counted. Each vacuole was assessed for GFP expression by the parasites. **Figure 9(a)** is a representative set of images of CDPK1(G128M)-GFP mixed with wild type, in the absence of drug. Vacuoles containing multiple GFP-expressing parasites are marked with * and wild type vacuoles are marked with ◀. **Figure 9(b)** shows the number of vacuoles with wild type (GFP-) or transfectedparasites (GFP+), per host cell nucleus, in the absence and presence of drug for the three cell mixtures. **Figure 9(c)** shows Data used to derive the graphs. Note that the parasite line overexpressing CDPK1(G128M)-GFP was resistant to the effects of 1 μ M NA-PP2, as compared to the co-cultured wild type control.

We expect that longer exposure to BKIs would increase the impact of the drug on *T. gondii* growth, as egressed parasites are prevented from invading new cells. Each BKI was tested for its effects on human fibroblast replication; the EC₅₀s were found to be approximately 1000-fold higher (not shown) than those seen in the *T. gondii* “invasion” assay.

Biological Example 6 *T. gondii* Cell Expressing the G128M Gatekeeper Mutant
Demonstrate that BKIs Act Through TgCDPK1 in vivo

We transfected the *T. gondii* cell line with expression plasmids encoding an HA tag fused to the C-terminus of either wild type TgCDPK1 or the G128M gatekeeper mutant. Immunoblot analysis showed that the wild type and G128M mutant TgCDPK1s were

expressed to similar levels (**Figure 5a**). Compared to the parental cell line, parasites expressing the G128M mutant were relatively resistant to BKIs NA-PP2 and NM-PP1 added prior to invasion (**Figure 5b and 5c**). In contrast, parasites overexpressing the wild type *TgCDPK1* protein showed only a small shift in resistance. Although NA-PP2 was somewhat less effective against wild-type parasites in this experiment, the results were identical in the relative potency of the inhibitors, in that NA-PP2 was more potent than NM-PP1 in blocking *T. gondii* invasion, following the potency observed against *TgCDPK1* enzyme. Furthermore, in both a microscopic assay of invasion (see **Figures 8(a) – 8(c)**)³⁰ and in a mixed cellular infection using wild type and *TgCDPK1*(G128M) (see **Figures 9(a) – 9(c)**), parasites expressing the gatekeeper mutant were markedly resistant to NA-PP2 while cells expressing either wild type *TgCDPK1* or GFP controls were not. These findings demonstrate that BKIs are working primarily through the *TgCDPK1* target to prevent *T. gondii* mammalian cell entry.

We have shown that *TgCDPK1* is a promising drug target for the therapy of toxoplasmosis. Its kinase activity is uniquely sensitive to inhibition by BKIs, and BKI treatment in turn blocks entry of the parasite into mammalian cells. Blocking cell entry is important because *T. gondii* is an obligate intracellular parasite and cannot replicate without invasion. Moreover, these experimental findings address concerns about quantitative differences between enzyme inhibition and cellular effects thereby validating the utility of *TgCDPK1* structures in complex with BKIs to drive drug development for toxoplasmosis therapy. The concept of using BKIs for the therapy of toxoplasmosis is bolstered by the fact that BKIs have been used in mouse studies with no demonstration of toxicity or troublesome effects to the animals²⁷⁻²⁹. Thus, BKIs have promise; as a selective drug for toxoplasmosis therapy because they are non-toxic to mammals but prevent cell entry and thus the replication of *T. gondii*.

Since the structure was determined for the inactive, Ca^{2+} -free form of *TgCDPK*, there may be some concern that this form would not be optimal to guide the design of small molecule inhibitors with improved potency and selectivity. It is apparent from structural and biochemical studies presented here, however, that small molecule inhibitors can still access the ATP-binding site of the Ca^{2+} -free conformation of *TgCDPK1*. Importantly, the structure of the active site near the ATP-binding pocket, particularly in the vicinity of the gatekeeper residue, is not significantly altered between the structures shown here and that of the Ca^{2+} -bound enzyme in complex with AMP-PNP (Wernimont *et al.* submitted for publication, PDB

3hx4). Thus, structure-guided optimization of small molecule inhibitors that target this region is possible using the inactive, Ca^{2+} -free form of TgCDPK1.

TgCDPK1 was localized in the cytoplasm, but also found in the nucleus. Some plant CDPKs are also partially localized to the nucleus. In those CDPKs, nuclear localization is mediated by a signal in the junction domain¹⁸, but the *T. gondii* protein is not homologous in this region and no nuclear localization signal is predicted by standard programs. Since the size of the protein is above the threshold for free diffusion through the nuclear pore, we propose that the protein could bear a non-canonical nuclear localization sequence or piggyback into the nucleus on another protein. As noted earlier, Raymond Hui's group has demonstrated a Ca^{2+} -dependent structural rearrangement that repositions the regulatory domain to the opposite side of the catalytic domain (Wernimont *et al.* submitted for publication, PDB accession number 3hx4). This observation of Ca^{2+} -induced structural rearrangement raises the intriguing, but speculative, possibility that Ca^{2+} could modulate localization by revealing or occluding the relevant region of the kinase. In any case, these results raise the possibility that TgCDPK1 phosphorylates specific nuclear proteins in addition to its presumably cytosolic targets involved in gliding motility.

Drug-resistant mutations of the TgCDPK1 gatekeeper to a bulky residue could eventually emerge under selective pressure of BKI therapy. One strategy to suppress the emergence of resistance is the co-administration of two drugs targeting different proteins. As TgCDPK1 is not the target of any existing drug, the development of an anti-TgCDPK1 compound could provide a partner drug for co-administration with another drug. Most transmission of *T. gondii* is not from person-to-person (although this can occur in pregnancy, transplantation, or transfusion), but rather through zoonotic cycles where drug pressure is not exerted¹. This suggests that if drug resistance emerges it will largely be confined to the individual, posing little threat to the utility of the drug in other infected persons.

As other apicomplexan pathogens employ CDPK enzymes with a small gatekeeper residue, this work may have broader applicability. For instance, the TgCDPK1 ortholog in *Cryptosporidium parvum* also has a glycine residue at the gatekeeper position (**Figure 2b**), suggesting that BKIs targeting *T. gondii* could also be effective for the therapy of cryptosporidiosis, another potentially life-threatening infection with poor therapeutics. Other parasite CDPKs have small gatekeeper residues, such as threonine.. Indeed, an extended search of all reported human kinase ATP binding motifs found none with a glycine or alanine gatekeeper residue, and about ~20% with threonine²¹. Thus, these findings may have

implications in the rational design of anti-apicomplexan CDPK agents devoid of toxic side effects to the host cells.

Biological Example 7 *Expression, Purification and Assay of Recombinant Mutant and Wild Type TgCDPK1*

TgCDPK1 (GI: 12484153, ToxoDB ID 162.m00001) or its G128M mutant, cloned into pAVA0421, was expressed in BL21*(DE3) *E. coli* (Invitrogen Corp. Carlsbad, USA) for 72 hours at 20°C in a LEX Bioreactor (Harbinger Biotechnology & Engineering Corp. Ontario Canada). Cells collected from 2 liters of culture were lysed in 200 ml of 30 mM imidazole, 500 mM NaCl, 25 mM HEPES, 5% glycerol, 0.025% azide, 1mM TCEP, 10 mM MgCl₂, 1 mM AEBSF, pH 7.0 and incubated with Benzonase® (Novagen, USA) for 30 min at room temperature before centrifugation at 14,000 rpm for 75 min and 4°C. Clarified supernatant was loaded onto 5ml Ni²⁺ HisTrap FF resin columns pre-equilibrated with 30 mM imidazole, 500 mM NaCl, 25 mM HEPES, 5% glycerol, 0.025% azide, 1 mM TCEP. Recombinant histidine-tagged protein was eluted in 220 mM imidazole pH 7.0. Fractions were subsequently separated on AKTA Prime size exclusion columns (HiLoad™ 26/60 Superdex 75™ prep grade) pre-equilibrated 500 mM NaCl, 25 mM HEPES, 5% glycerol, 0.025% azide, 2 mM DTT, pH 7.0. The N terminal hexahistidine tag was removed by 3C protease cleavage at a 1:50 mg ratio and dialyzed overnight at 4°C in 200mM NaCl, 20 mM HEPES, 5% glycerol, 1 mM TCEP, pH 7.0 with final separation on Ni²⁺ Sepharose™ 6 Fast Flow resin. Fractions were analyzed for purity by SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and found to be >99% pure.

Two types of kinase assays were employed, an ATP consumption assay and a scintillation proximity assay. ATP consumption kinase assays were performed using a nonradioactive KinaseGlo® luciferase assay (Promega Corp., Madison, WI, USA). Kinase phosphorylation reactions were performed in a buffered medium containing 20 mM HEPES pH 7.5 (KOH), 0.1% BSA, 10mM MgCl₂, 1mM EGTA (pH 7.2), plus or minus 2mM CaCl₂¹⁴. The phosphorylation reaction mixture of 40 µM peptide substrate (Syntide-2, peptide sequence: Pro-Leu-Ala-Arg-Thr-Leu-Ser-Val-Ala-Gly-Leu-Pro-Gly-Lys-Lys (SEQ ID NO: 12)) (GenScript, Piscataway, USA), 19.48 nM of 14 TgCDPK1, 90 to 0.0005 µM serial dilutions of inhibitor in a total volume of 25 µl, was initiated by the addition of 10 µM ATP. The reaction was terminated after 30 minutes incubation at 30°C by addition of excess EGTA (5 mM final concentration). Internal positive and negative controls were included in

each assay run. No activity was detected when the peptide substrate was left out of the reaction mixture. Unused ATP was measured in luminescence based readout as counts per seconds on the Chameleon 425-104 multi-label plate scintillation counter (Hidex, Oy, Turku Finland). A second enzyme assay, based on the scintillation proximity assay, directly
5 measured the attachment of γ -phosphate to peptide substrate. The scintillation proximity assay was used for confirmation of enzymatic characteristics like K_m for ATP and substrate and for confirmation of IC_{50} s of the inhibitors. Phosphorylation of biotinated peptide substrate, (Bio-Syntide-2, American Peptide Company, Inc. Sunnyvale, CA) was determined by serial titrations in scintillation proximity assays using streptavidin coated Beads and [γ -
10 ^{33}P] ATP (PerkinElmer, Boston, USA) as previously described³⁰.

Biological Example 8 *Site-Directed Mutagenesis*

Site-directed mutagenesis of the predicted gate keeper glycine residue to methionine was executed with Stratagene kit. PCR amplification of pAVA0421-TgCDPK1 plasmid
15 DNA with page purified primers TgDPKmetS (GGC TAC TTC TAC CTC GTC ATG GAA GTG TAC ACG GGA GGC GAG TTG)(SEQ ID NO: 3) and TgDPKmetAS (CAA CTC GCC TCC CGT GTA CAC TTC CAT GAC GAG GTA GAA GTA GCC)(SEQ ID NO: 4) was carried out at 95°C (30 seconds), 95°C (30 seconds), 55°C (1 minute), 68°C (6:00 minutes) followed by 68°C (6:00 minutes) repeated in 16 cycles. Dpn I digested PCR
20 products was transformed into XL10-Gold ultracompetent *E. coli* cell (Stratagene) with selection on LB agar supplemented with 100 μ g/ml ampicillin. Mutant plasmids was recovered with alkaline denaturation method using the QIAGEN plasmid purification kits and verified by nucleotide sequence analysis before transformation into protein expression *E. coli* strain BL21*(DE3) (Invitrogen Corp. Carlsbad, USA). Induction of expression and
25 purification of mutant TgCDPK1(G128M) in *E. coli* BL21*(DE3) (Invitrogen Corp. Carlsbad, USA) was previously described³⁰.

Biological Example 9 *Protein Crystallization*

Purified TgCDPK1 protein was screened for crystallization leads using a Phoenix
30 crystallization robot (Art Robbins Instruments, Sunnyvale, CA) and the JCSG+ Suite sparse matrix crystallization screen (Qiagen, Valencia, CA)³¹. A few leads were further optimized by finer grid screening around the initial hit using sitting-drop vapor diffusion at room

temperature. Diffraction-quality crystals of native and selenomethionyl-derivatized (SeMet) protein (~18-26 mg/ml) were grown from mother liquor composed of 0.18-0.25 M (di- or tri-) ammonium citrate (pH 6.5-7.0), 22-26% polyethylene glycol (PEG) 3350, and 5 mM dithiothreitol. For inhibitor cocrystals, the crystallization drop was additionally
5 supplemented with a final concentration of 4 mM inhibitor dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide. Thin pointed rods or plates approximately 50-150 μm long typically grew within one week. Crystals were mounted in cryoloops (Hampton Research, Aliso Viejo, CA) and directly frozen in liquid nitrogen or were first transferred to a fresh drop of mother liquor containing 10-20% ethylene glycol for, typically, less than 20 seconds prior to freezing. For inhibitor
10 co-crystals, 2-4 mM inhibitor was maintained in the cryoprotection solution.

Biological Example 10 *Structure Determination*

Crystals of *TgCDPK1* were screened at the Stanford Synchrotron Research Lightsource (SSRL) on beamline 9-2 using the SSRL automated mounting (SAM) system³².
15 All data were collected at 100 K on a MarMosaic-325 CCD detector using the Blu-Ice software package³³. Single-wavelength anomalous dispersion (SAD) data were collected from a single crystal of SeMet protein³⁴ at a wavelength of 0.9792 Å, the Se peak wavelength determined from a fluorescence scan of the crystal. All other datasets were also collected at or near the Se peak wavelength; apo (native) at 0.9792 Å, NA-PP2 complex (SeMet) at
20 0.9791 Å, and NM-PP1 complex (native) at 0.9795 Å. All data were processed using HKL2000³⁵. Data collection statistics are presented in **Table 1**.

Initially, we were able to solve the structure of the kinase domain by molecular replacement (MR) using MOLREP³⁶ or Phaser³⁷ with the structure of the kinase domain of the orthologous protein from *Cryptosporidium parvum* (PDB ID 3dfa) as the search model.
25 Although representing nearly two-thirds of the total protein content of the asymmetric unit, the resulting MR phases were not good enough to allow tracing of the novel calmodulin-like regulatory domain; despite significant effort at manual improvement of the MR solution and attempts to additionally place various calmodulin-like domains of very low sequence identity by MR. We thus turned to using SeMet protein in order to obtain experimental phase
30 information to solve the complete structure. Using a SeMet SAD dataset, SOLVE³⁸ located 12 of 14 expected selenium atoms and produced initial phases to approximately 2.7 Å. The resulting phases were input into RESOLVE³⁸ using the RESOLVE_BUILD script (http://www.solve.lanl.gov/Resolve/html_resolve_manual/resolve_build.txt) for density

modification and automated model building. The model was significantly improved by bootstrapping the results back into the RESOLVE_BUILD script two more times for rebuilding. Iterated manual model building and restrained refinement continued using Coot³⁹ and REFMAC5⁴⁰. This model was transferred into the other datasets by MR using Phaser followed by a few rounds of model building and improvement in Coot and refinement with REFMAC5. The improved models were then submitted to ARP/wARP⁴¹ for rebuilding using and continued cycles of building and restrained refinement ensued. Based on the initial, unbiased difference density present in the active sites of the cocrystal structures, it was immediately clear that the inhibitors had bound the enzyme. Ideal coordinates and refinement restraints for use in REFMAC5 and Coot for these ligands were created with the PRODRG server⁴². In the final cycles of refinement, perturbational displacement of the protein was described by a multi-group translation/libration/screw (TLS) model, with group boundaries suggested by the TLSMD server^{43,44}, that were refined prior to restrained refinement. Model quality was monitored and validated using Coot and MolProbity⁴⁵. All final models display good Ramachandran statistics. For the final apo model, 97.6% of the residues are in favored regions of the Ramachandran plot with no outliers. The NA-PP2 complex model has 98.9% of residues in favored regions with no outliers and the NM-PP1 complex has 98.5% of residues in favored regions and Gly420 is an outlier. The CCP4 suite of programs^{46,47} was used for all steps from data preparation through refinement. Model refinement statistics are presented in **Table 1**. Structural figures were created and rendered using PyMOL (Delano Scientific, Palo Alto, CA).

Atomic coordinates and structure factors have been deposited in the Protein Data Bank⁴⁸. (<http://www.pdb.org>) with accession numbers 3i79 (apo), 3i7c (NA-PP2 complex), and 3i7b (NM-PP1 complex).

Biological Example 11 *T. gondii growth/invasion assay and expression of TgCDPK1-HA and TgCDPK1(G128M)*

The *TgCDPK1* coding region or its G128M mutant were amplified from the *E. coli* expression plasmids using primers to insert 3 adenine nucleotides before the start codon and mutate the second codon from glycine to alanine, allowing for enhanced expression in the parasite⁴⁹. The products were inserted into the BglII/AvrII site of *T. gondii* transfection vector pCAT-GFP⁵⁰ or pHx-ACP-YFP⁵¹ to yield in frame fusions with GFP or YFP, under the control of the *tubA* or *Gra1* promoters respectively. Plasmids encoding HA-tagged versions

of the molecules were created by replacing the YFP sequence with one that specifies four C-terminal HA epitopes. Linearized constructs were electroporated into RH strain *T. gondii* according to standard methods⁵² and transfected parasites were used to infect human foreskin fibroblasts growing on cover slips. In some cases a *T. gondii* strain expressing β -galactosidase under control of the *TubA* promoter, as well as GFP under control of the *GRA1* promoter, was employed (kind gift of Gustavo Arrizabalaga)⁵³.

Immunofluorescence analysis was performed as described⁵² using rabbit anti-GFP (Invitrogen Corp. Carlsbad, USA) followed by goat anti-rabbit IgG coupled to Texas red (Southern Biotechnology). DNA was stained with DAPI. Samples were viewed on a Nikon Eclipse E600 using a Plan Apo 60X 1.4 na objective.

T. gondii cells expressing β -galactosidase were grown in the presence of serial concentrations of BKIs. All assays were performed in triplicate and the mean and standard deviation are presented unless otherwise noted. In the growth assays, 10^3 parasites were allowed to infect a confluent layer of fibroblasts in each well of a 96 well plate. After 4 hr, drug was added to the indicated final concentration. To assess effects on invasion, compounds were added prior to the addition of the parasites. The cultures were incubated for 20 hours at 37°C and β -galactosidase was assayed as earlier described using chlorophenol red β -galactopyranose (CPRG, Sigma) as substrate⁵⁴. Plates were developed at 37°C for 4 hr (growth), 8 hr (invasion), or 10 hr (CDPK expression) and absorbance was measured at 595 nm on a Versamax microplate reader.

Cytotoxicity was analyzed by adding medium containing up to 50 μ M of each compound to a confluent layer of fibroblasts; plates were incubated at 37°C for 4 days. Alamar blue (Alamar Biosciences, Sacramento, CA) was added to each well and developed over night.

Biological Example 12 *Cp*CDPK1

The sensitivity of *Cp*CDPK1 to compounds **1-3** was determined with an *in vitro* activity assay (Figure 12A). Both *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1 show similar levels of inhibition by these compounds, with analog **2** as the most potent inhibitor. Next, the phenotypic response of *C. parvum* cells to compounds **1-3** was tested by measuring the amount of parasites present after 18 hours of infection of human intestinal cells (HCT-8) with *C. parvum* sporozoites in the presence of varying concentrations of these inhibitors. These assays were performed under two different sets of conditions: one in which the sporozoites were exposed to each

inhibitor at the time of infection (**Figure 12B**, left graph) and a second assay in which the sporozoites were exposed to each inhibitor one hour after infection (**Figure 12B**, right graph). For each assay, the HCT-8 cells were lysed after 24 hours of culture and the amount of *C. parvum* rRNA was quantified using reverse transcriptase real time PCR. The amount of *C. parvum* rRNA was then related to the number of parasites using standard curves developed separately. Importantly, reduced levels of *C. parvum* sporozoites are observed with increasing concentrations of compounds **1-3** under both sets of conditions, with analogue **2** demonstrating the most potent effect on parasite proliferation similar to analogue **2**'s superior potency against *CpCDPK1*. The potencies of the pyrazolopyrimidine inhibitors were dramatically increased when they were added at the time of sporozoite infection rather than one hour after *C. parvum* had been incubated with HCT-8 host cells. This suggests that these inhibitors affect an early stage of *C. parvum* host cell invasion, which is similar to their effects on *T. gondii* invasion. In all cases, the relative ability of each inhibitor to block *C. parvum* proliferation correlates with its *in vitro* activity against *CpCDPK1*.

Based on the ability of pyrazolopyrimidine inhibitors to block *T. gondii* and *C. parvum* host cell invasion, compounds were further optimized based on this scaffold as potent and selective dual inhibitors of *TgCDPK1* and *CpCDPK1*. Two synthetic routes were used to generate derivatives that contain varying substituents at the 1- and 3-positions of the pyrazolopyrimidine core as described in the preceding synthetic examples.

Inhibition of *TgCDPK1* and *CpCDPK1* was determined using a luminescent kinase assay which measures ATP depletion in the presence of the Syntide 2 peptide substrate (KinaseGlo). (U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/299,286, and reference 9) Similar to *TgCDPK1*, exogenous calcium was necessary for *CpCDPK1* to possess maximum catalytic activity (data not shown). Notably, both kinases were tested at the same ATP concentration which allows direct comparison of inhibitor potencies due to these enzymes possessing similar K_m s for this cofactor. (20)

Encouraged by the similar potency of inhibitor **3** against *TgCDPK1* ($IC_{50} = 150 \pm 20$ nM) and *CpCDPK1* ($IC_{50} = 130 \pm 40$ nM), pyrazolopyrimidine analogues that contain a naphthylmethylene group at the 3-position and various alkyl substituents at the 1-position were tested for their ability to inhibit both kinases (**Table 3**).

Table 3. *In vitro* activities of **3**, **5a-5r** against *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1. Values shown are the average of three assays $\pm$ (SEM).

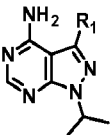
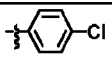
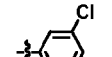
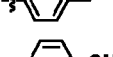
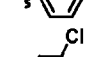
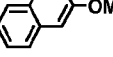
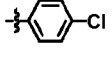
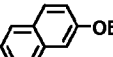
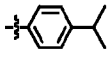
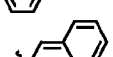
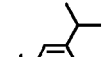
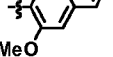
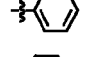
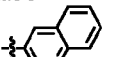
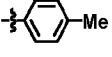
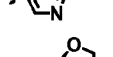
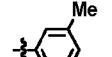
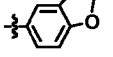
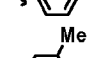
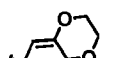
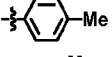
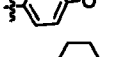
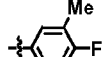
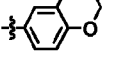
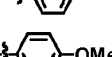
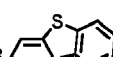
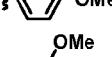
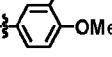
$R_1 =$	Compound Number	<i>Cp</i> CDPK1 IC_{50} (nM)	<i>Tg</i> CDPK1 IC_{50} (nM)	$R_1 =$	Compound Number	<i>Cp</i> CDPK1 IC_{50} (nM)	<i>Tg</i> CDPK1 IC_{50} (nM)
	3	150 (20)	130 (40)		5j	100 (10)	91 (26)
	5a	410 (90)	460 (240)		5k	360 (80)	210 (20)
	5b	130 (30)	990 (180)		5l	180 (60)	100 (10)
	5c	2000 (400)	1900 (100)		5m	50 (7)	36 (3)
	5d	140 (50)	31 (10)		5n	160 (30)	270 (30)
	5e	>3000	1800 (700)		5o	100 (10)	93 (4)
	5f	2400 (300)	1000 (300)		5p	75 (18)	54 (9)
	5g	56 (16)	59 (18)		5q	700 (240)	560 (10)
	5h	9.0 (0.5)	15 (5)		5r	200 (80)	120 (30)
	5i	34 (7)	52 (17)				

Derivatives containing smaller alkyl groups (**5a-5c**) were found to have reduced potencies for both enzymes relative to **3**. Furthermore, a significant increase in potency was not observed for inhibitors that contain bulkier substituents at the 1-position (**5d-5f**). However, the reduced potencies of compounds with larger substituents is not due to a size restriction in the ATP-binding pocket because derivatives that contain a basic piperidine group (derivatives **5g-5i**) were found to be significantly more potent inhibitors of *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1. Notably, compound **5h**, which contains a methylene linkage between the pyrazolopyrimidine core and piperidine ring, has an 8-fold and 16-fold lower IC_{50} for *Cp*CDPK1 and *Tg*CDPK1 than parent compound **3**, respectively. Derivatization of **5g-5i** with

an acetyl (**5j-5l**), ethyl (**5m-5o**), or sulfonylmethyl (**5p-5r**) group reduces the enhanced potency that the piperidine substituent confers, with only modified versions of piperidine **5g** showing similar inhibition as the parent compound. Notably, most compounds from this series are near equipotent inhibitors of both *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1, demonstrating the overall similarity in this region of the ATP-binding pockets of both kinases.

To further probe the hydrophobic pocket adjacent to the gatekeeper residue (Hydrophobic Pocket II) a series of analogs that contain an isopropyl group at the 1-position and various aryl substituents at the 3-position were tested for their ability to inhibit both kinases (**Table 4**, compounds **7a-7ab**). While many of these inhibitors were not expected to be as selective for *Cp*CDPK1 and *Tg*CDPK1 over mammalian kinases as naphthylmethylene derivatives **3** and **5a-5r**, we felt that this series of compounds would provide insight into which substituents can be accommodated in this region. As shown in **Table 4**, a large number of aryl substituents are accommodated by both kinases. Almost all of the compounds from this series have an IC₅₀ less than 1 μM, with several inhibitors demonstrating very high potency against both enzymes. Inhibitors that contain aryl rings that are mono-substituted with smaller substituents at the meta (**7b**, **7e**, **7g**, and **7ab**) or para positions (**7a**, **7d**, **7f**, and **7j**) are accommodated in the ATP-binding sites of both kinases but are more potent against *Tg*CDPK1 than *Cp*CDPK1. However, neither kinase is inhibited by compounds that contain aryl rings that are *meta*-substituted with larger substituents at the 3-position (**7y**, **7z**, and **7aa**). Analogues that contain *meta*- and *para*-substituted aryl rings (**7c**, **7i**, **7k**, and **7m**) are potent against both enzymes and show reduced selectivity for *Tg*CDPK1. Consistent with this observation, pyrazolopyrimidine derivatives that contain a 2-naphthyl (**7p-7r**) or quinoline group (**7t**) are potent inhibitors of both enzymes. However, bicyclic substituents that are not planar show reduced potency (**7u-7w**). In general, most inhibitors from this series are 2- to 12-fold selective for *Tg*CDPK1 over *Cp*CDPK1. However, several compounds (for example, compounds **7l**, **7q** and **7t**) are equipotent or slightly selective for *Cp*CDPK1. This fact demonstrates that while the ATP-binding pockets of both kinases are very similar they are not identical.

Table 4. *In vitro* activities of **7a-5ab** against *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1. Values shown are the average of three assays $\pm$ (SEM).

							
$R_1 =$	Compound Number	<i>Cp</i> CDPK1 IC ₅₀ (nM)	<i>Tg</i> CDPK1 IC ₅₀ (nM)	$R_1 =$	Compound Number	<i>Cp</i> CDPK1 IC ₅₀ (nM)	<i>Tg</i> CDPK1 IC ₅₀ (nM)
	7a	220 (70)	18 (4)		7p	10 (3)	5.0 (1.0)
	7b	120 (40)	20 (6)		7q	5.0 (1.0)	6.0 (1.0)
	7c	13 (3)	4.0 (1.0)		7r	12 (4)	5.0 (1.0)
	7d	210 (60)	48 (14)		7s	600 (100)	900 (210)
	7e	59 (18)	14 (5)		7t	20 (4)	24 (6)
	7f	87 (25)	13 (4)		7u	310 (20)	45 (14)
	7g	114 (33)	19 (9)		7v	990 (70)	180 (20)
	7h	22 (6)	9.0 (3.0)		7w	110 (10)	17 (6)
	7i	53 (9)	9.0 (2.0)		7x	>3000	>3000
	7j	410 (130)	40 (18)		7y	1400 (200)	320 (90)
	7k	170 (20)	37 (11)		7z	>3000	2200 (200)
	7l	93 (7)	420 (70)		7aa	1900 (400)	1100 (200)
	7m	17 (5)	5.0 (1.0)		7ab	120 (30)	56 (17)
	7n	2100 (200)	1500 (400)				
	7o	620 (130)	330 (80)				

Key to the use of pyrazolopyrimidine-based kinase inhibitors as anti-parasitic agents is the potential to selectively inhibit *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1 over mammalian kinases. To

determine the potency of these compounds against mammalian kinases, a subset of inhibitors were tested against the tyrosine kinases SRC and ABL. We felt that these two kinases would be a suitable counter-screen because they both contain the most permissive gatekeeper residue found in mammalian kinases (threonine) and the pyrazolopyrimidine core was originally developed as a kinase inhibitor scaffold against SRC-family kinases. (21)

As shown in **Table 5**, most of the pyrazolopyrimidines tested have limited activity against SRC and ABL. Consistent with earlier studies, previously-characterized “bumped” inhibitors **1** and **3** do not potently inhibit SRC or ABL kinase. Despite the increased activity of analogue **2** against *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1, this compound only weakly inhibits SRC and ABL ($IC_{50} > 1 \mu M$).

Table 5. Activities of various inhibitors against human kinases and human cell lines. Values shown are the average of three assays $\pm$ (SEM).

Compound Number	IC_{50} (μM)		GI_{50} (μM)			
	Abl	Src	CRL8155	HL60	HCC2998	SF539
1	>20	1.3 (0.2)	>10	>10	>10	>10
2	6.0 (1.5)	1.9 (0.2)	>10	>10	>10	>10
3	7.9 (2.0)	8.8 (1.8)	>10	>10	>10	>10
5d	7.7 (3.8)	2.2 (0.5)	>10	>10	>10	>10
5h	>20	>20	>10	>10	>10	>10
5m	0.36 (.05)	0.21 (.06)	–	–	–	–
5n	>20	>20	>10	>10	>10	>10
5o	>20	4.2 (2.1)	–	–	–	–
5p	0.090 (.019)	0.36 (.07)	>10	>10	>10	>10
7c	0.07 (.02)	0.035 (.008)	>10	>10	>10	>10
7e	0.20 (.02)	0.22 (.02)	–	–	–	–
7p	0.075 (.024)	0.065 (.009)	>10	>10	~10	>10
7q	0.82 (.04)	0.77 (0.10)	>10	>10	>10	>10
7r	1.7 (0.5)	0.20 (.03)	–	–	–	–
7t	0.86 (.06)	2.7 (0.6)	>10	>10	>10	>10

As expected, pyrazolopyrimidine inhibitors that contain smaller aryl groups at the 3-position (**7c** and **7e**) are less selective for both parasite kinases due to their increased potency

against SRC and ABL. However, analogues that contain a substituted naphthyl (**7q** and **7r**) or quinoline (**7t**) substituent at the 3-position are much more selective due the increased size of these functional groups. Presumably, the larger threonine gatekeeper residues of SRC and ABL restrict access of these inhibitors to Hydrophobic Pocket II. While the substituent at the 3-position is the major contributor to inhibitor selectivity, substitution at the 1-position affects the potency of these compounds against *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1 relative to SRC and ABL. For example, piperidine-containing analogues **5m** and **5p** are less selective for *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1 than parent compound **1**. However, several analogues restore the high selectivity of this class of compounds, with secondary piperidine **5h** demonstrating over 1000-fold selectivity for the CDPKs. To test the overall toxicity of our pyrazolopyrimidines inhibitors, they were assayed for their ability to inhibit the growth of four human cell lines (**Table 5**): glioma derived (SF539), human lymphocyte (CRL8155), human promyelocytic leukemia (HL-60) and colorectal carcinoma (HC 2998). For all four cell lines tested, the inhibitors showed little or no growth inhibition at the highest concentration tested (10 μ M).

We have previously reported crystal structures of inhibitors **2** and **3** bound to *Tg*CDPK1. (U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/299,286, and reference 9) Similar to the structures of other pyrazolopyrimidines bound to tyrosine kinases, these inhibitors occupy the ATP-binding cleft of *Tg*CDPK1. The pyrazolopyrimidine scaffold superimposes with the purine ring of ATP, with the exocyclic amine and nitrogen at the 5-position forming hydrogen-bonding interactions with the hinge region. In addition, the glycine gatekeeper residue of *Tg*CDPK1 allows bulky substituents at the 3-position unobstructed access to Hydrophobic Pocket II. Replacing glycine with a larger amino acid at this position clearly creates a steric clash with the 2-naphthyl and 1-naphthylmethylene groups of inhibitors **2** and **3**, respectively. (8) Based on the similar sensitivities of *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1 to pyrazolopyrimidines we predicted that inhibitors of this class would bind in a similar orientation in both enzymes. The structure of compound **3** bound to *Cp*CDPK1 shows that this is indeed the case (**Figure 13a**). Superposition of the active sites of *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1 bound to **3** shows that the inhibitor has an identical mode of binding in both kinases. Furthermore, all of the residues surrounding the inhibitor are nearly superimposable, which is remarkable because *Tg*CDPK1 is in the calcium-free inactive conformation while *Cp*CDPK1 is in the calcium-bound active conformation (**Figure 15**).

It is therefore clear that the inhibitors are able to bind the ATP-binding site of CDPK1 whether it is active or not.

While structures of both enzymes bound to **2** and **3** provided direct insight into how large substituents can be accommodated at the 3-position, we were interested in further exploring how substitution at the 1-position affects the potencies of these inhibitors. Structures of inhibitor **5h** bound to *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1 show how increased potency
 5 can be obtained. While the pyrazolopyrimidine cores and 3-position substituents of inhibitors **3** and **5h** make identical contacts with both enzymes, the piperidine ring of **5h** forms a salt bridge with a glutamate residue that lines the ATP-binding cleft. Importantly, this interaction is present in the structures of **5h** bound to both *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1. Presumably, alkylation, acetylation or sulfonylation of the piperidine ring disrupts this interaction and
 10 accounts for the lower potency of compounds **5j-5r**. Furthermore, the reduced potency of **5h** against SRC and ABL demonstrates that these kinases cannot form a similar interaction.

In conclusion, we have demonstrated that selective pyrazolopyrimidine kinase inhibitors are indeed potent inhibitors of *Cp*CDPK1 and that they are able to inhibit an early stage of *C. parvum* cell invasion. This class of compounds have a similar effect on the ability
 15 of *T. gondii* to invade human fibroblast cells. (U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/299,286, and reference 9) Based on these results, a diverse panel of pyrazolopyrimidine analogues was generated and their activities against *Cp*CDPK1 and *Tg*CDPK1 were determined. By exploiting a unique sequence and structural variation in the ATP-binding clefts of *Tg*CDPK1 and *Tg*CDPK1 potent dual inhibitors of these enzymes were obtained.
 20 Importantly, many of these inhibitors show minimal inhibition of the tyrosine kinases SRC and ABL and are not toxic to human cell lines. Additionally, other derivatives of pyrazolopyrimidine may be useful and such variations on the compounds discussed herein are contemplated. For example, the potency and selectivity of these compounds and optimization their PK/ADME/Tox properties. Furthermore, optimized inhibitors may be able to be used to
 25 inhibit *C. parvum* host cell invasion.

Biological Example 13 *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1 IC₅₀ data

The following compounds were tested for inhibition of *Tg*CDPK1 and *Cp*CDPK1 according to the preceding methods:

Cmpd #	IC ₅₀ (μM)	
	<i>Tg</i> CDPK1	<i>Cp</i> CDPK1
1	1.619	> 3.0
2	0.015	0.059

Cmpd #	IC ₅₀ (μM)	
	<i>Tg</i> CDPK1	<i>Cp</i> CDPK1
3	0.128	0.147
5a	0.458	0.413

Cmpd #	IC ₅₀ (μM)	
	TgCDPK1	CpCDPK1
5b	0.086	0.13
5c	1.923	2.038
5d	0.031	0.144
5e	1.848	> 3.0
5f	0.946	2.416
5g	0.059	0.056
5h	0.015	0.009
5i	0.052	0.034
5j	0.091	0.103
5k	0.208	0.36
5l	0.104	0.179
5m	0.036	0.05
5n	0.269	0.163
5o	0.093	0.103
5p	0.054	0.075
5q	0.563	0.691
5r	0.117	0.194
7a	0.018	0.216
7b	0.02	0.115
7c	0.004	0.013
7d	0.048	0.213
7e	0.014	0.059
7f	0.013	0.087
7g	0.019	0.114
7h	0.009	0.022
7i	0.009	0.053
7j	0.04	0.41
7k	0.037	0.173
7l	0.42	0.093
7m	0.005	0.017

Cmpd #	IC ₅₀ (μM)	
	TgCDPK1	CpCDPK1
7n	1.483	2.068
7o	0.326	0.62
7p	0.005	0.01
7q	0.006	0.005
7r	0.005	0.012
7s	0.863	0.591
7t	0.024	0.02
7u	0.045	0.312
7v	0.181	0.984
7w	0.017	0.11
7x	> 3.0	> 3.0
7y	0.322	1.402
7z	2.229	> 3.0
7aa	1.058	1.894
7ab	0.056	0.121
8	0.0048	0.0078
9	0.04	0.032
10	0.078	0.0336
11	0.0103	0.0573
12	0.0032	0.0532
13	0.553	0.894
14	0.627	0.953
15	0.149	0.265
16	0.9609	> 3.0
17	0.98	1.554
18	> 3.0	> 3.0
19	0.0638	0.3705
20	0.0036	0.003
21	> 3.0	> 3.0
22	1.142	> 3.0

Cmpd #	IC ₅₀ (μM)	
	TgCDPK1	CpCDPK1
23	> 3.0	> 3.0
24	0.0119	0.0704
25	0.0038	0.0073
26	0.0091	0.0162
27	0.0569	0.6231
28	0.0049	0.0023
29	0.0038	0.0035
30	0.1144	0.0837
31	0.1168	0.0936
32	0.0038	0.0051
33	0.0026	0.0046
34	0.0023	0.0021
35	0.0037	0.0044
36	0.003	0.0032
37	0.0013	0.0008
38	0.0007	0.0006
39	0.0007	0.0004
40	0.0008	0.0497
41	0.0006	0.0041
42	0.0009	0.054
43	0.0054	0.244
44	0.0037	0.0067
45	0.015	0.092
46	0.0106	0.1017
47	0.0055	0.2717
48	0.1366	1.5858
49	0.0186	0.2102

Cmpd #	IC ₅₀ (μM)	
	TgCDPK1	CpCDPK1
50	0.0522	1.0316
51	0.0159	0.2624
52	0.0043	0.3728
53	0.012	0.2723
54	0.0159	0.1471
55	0.0163	0.0307
56	0.004	0.1052
57	0.01	0.0134
58	0.1357	0.5877
59	0.0997	0.8319
60	0.0666	0.9289
61	0.0684	0.9269
62	0.0409	0.6918
63	0.0462	0.4168
64	0.1429	0.9285
65	0.1706	1.1576
66	0.1777	2.0183
67	0.1963	0.8222
68	>3	>3
69	0.0046	0.0107
70	0.0042	0.0022
71	0.0049	0.0053
72	0.0249	0.0123
73		
74		
75		

Biological Example 14 Tyrosine Kinase IC₅₀ data

The following compounds were tested for inhibition of human tyrosine kinases SrcKD, Src3D, AblKD, Abl3D, HckKD according to the preceding methods:

Cmpd #	IC ₅₀ (μM)				
	SrcKD	Src3D	AblKD	Abl3D	HckKD
1	1.3		> 20.0		
2	1.9		6		
3	8.8		7.9		1.382
5d	2.2		7.7		
5h	> 20.0		> 20.0		> 10.0
5m	0.21		0.36		
5n	> 20.0		> 20.0		
5o	4.2		> 20.0		
5p	0.36		0.09		
7c	0.035		0.07		
7e	0.22		0.2		
7p	0.065		0.075		
7q	0.77	0.576	0.82		0.375
7r	0.2	0.549	1.7		0.218
7t	0.2		1.7		
9		0.686		2.01	
11	0.475	0.628	2.36		0.541
12	0.298	0.307	0.838		0.244
20		0.294		0.238	
24		1.45		0.353	
25		5.02		0.969	
26		1.242		0.304	
28	> 20.0		> 20.0		> 10.0
29	> 20.0		> 20.0		> 10.0
30	> 20.0		> 20.0		
32	> 10.0		> 10.0		> 10.0
33	> 10.0		> 10.0		> 10.0
34	3.063		> 10.0		1.613
35	> 10.0		> 10.0		> 10.0
36	> 10.0		> 10.0		> 10.0

Cmpd #	IC ₅₀ (μM)				
	SrcKD	Src3D	AblKD	Abl3D	HckKD
37	1.759		> 10.0		
38	0.375		0.497		
39	1.551		> 10.0		
40	0.038	0.043	0.316		
41	0.199		0.675		
42		0.784		1.68	
43	0.263		1.153		
44	> 10.0		7.34		
45	> 10.0		7.326		
48		0.8832		1.701	
49		0.1118		0.0333	
50		0.1966		1.073	
51		0.4003		1.798	
52		0.1067		1.267	
53		0.1911		1.23	
54		0.1254		0.194	
55		0.897		0.6492	
57		>10		>10	
68		>10		>10	
69		3.9		>10	
70		2.38		4.79	
71		6.09		>10	
72		>10		6.35	

REFERENCES (BIOLOGICAL EXAMPLES 1 – 11)

The following references are herein incorporated by reference.

1. Montoya JG, Kovacs JA & Remington JS. *Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases*. Chapter 276 Mandell, B. & D. (ed.) (Churchill Livingstone, 2005).
2. Mead, P. S. *et al.* Food-related illness and death in the United States. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* **5**, 607-625 (1999).

3. Baril,L. *et al.* Risk factors for toxoplasma infection in pregnancy: A case-control study in France. *Scandinavian Journal of Infectious Diseases* **31**, 305-309 (1999).
4. Jones,J.L. *et al.* Toxoplasma gondii infection in the United States: Seroprevalence and risk factors. *American Journal of Epidemiology* **154**, 357-365 (2001).
- 5 5. Wallace,M.R., Rossetti,R.J. & Olson,P.E. Cats and Toxoplasmosis Risk in Hiv-Infected Adults. *Jama-Journal of the American Medical Association* **269**, 76-77 (1993).
6. Vastava,P.B. *et al.* MRI features of toxoplasma encephalitis in the immunocompetent host: a report of two cases. *Neuroradiology* **44**, 834-838 (2002).
7. Hermentin,K., Hassl,A., Picher,O. & Aspöck,H. Comparison of Different Serotests for
10 Specific Toxoplasma Igm-Antibodies (Isaga, Spiha, Ifat) and Detection of Circulating Antigen in 2 Cases of Laboratory Acquired Toxoplasma Infection. *Zentralblatt für Bakteriologie Mikrobiologie und Hygiene Series A-Medical Microbiology Infectious Diseases Virology Parasitology* **270**, 534-541 (1989).
8. Bach,M.C. & Armstrong,R.M. Acute Toxoplasmic Encephalitis in A Normal Adult.
15 *Archives of Neurology* **40**, 596-597 (1983).
9. Pelphrey,P.M. *et al.* Highly efficient ligands for dihydrofolate reductase from *Cryptosporidium hominis* and *Toxoplasma gondii* inspired by structural analysis. *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* **50**, 940-950 (2007).
10. Dannemann,B. *et al.* Treatment of Toxoplasmic Encephalitis in Patients with Aids – A
20 Randomized Trial Comparing Pyrimethamine Plus Clindamycin to Pyrimethamine Plus Sulfadiazine. *Annals of Internal Medicine* **116**, 33-43 (1992).
11. JEFFREY M.JACOBSON *et al.* Pyrimethamine Pharmacokinetics in Human Immunodeficiency Virus-Positive Patients Seropositive for *Toxoplasma gondii*. *ANTIMICROBIAL AGENTS AND CHEMOTHERAPY* **40**, 1360-1365 (1996).
- 25 12. Nagamune,K. & Sibley,L.D. Comparative genomic and phylogenetic analyses of calcium ATPases and calcium-regulated proteins in the apicomplexa. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **23**, 1613-1627 (2006).
13. Lovett,J.L. & Sibley,L.D. Intracellular calcium stores in *Toxoplasma gondii* govern invasion of host cells. *Journal of Cell Science* **116**, 3009-3016 (2003).
- 30 14. Kieschnick,H., Wakefield,T., Narducci,C.A. & Beckers,C. Toxoplasma gondii attachment to host cells is regulated by a calmodulin-like domain protein kinase. *J. Biol. Chem.* **276**, 12369-12377 (2001).
15. Canduri,F., Perez,P.C., Caceres,R.A. & de Azevedo,W.F. Protein kinases as targets for antiparasitic chemotherapy drugs. *Current Drug Targets* **8**, 389-398 (2007).

16. Doerig,C., Billker,O., Pratt,D. & Endicott,J. Protein kinases as targets for antimalarial intervention: kinomics, structure-based design, transmission-blockade, and targeting host cell enzymes. *Biophysica et Biochimica Acta - Proteins and Proteomics* **1754**, 132-150 (2005).
- 5 17. Harper,J.F. & Harmon,A. Plants, symbiosis and parasites: A calcium signaling connection. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology* **6**, 555-566 (2005).
18. Raichaudhuri,A., Bhattacharyya,R., Chaudhuri,S., Chakrabarti,P. & Dasgupta,M. Domain analysis of a groundnut calcium-dependent protein kinase: nuclear localization sequence in the junction domain is coupled with nonconsensus calcium binding domains. *J. Biol.*
10 *Chem.* **281**, 10399-10409 (2006).
19. Noble,M.E., Endicott,J.A. & Johnson,L.N. Protein kinase inhibitors: insights into drug design from structure. *Science* **303**, 1800-1805 (2004).
20. Knight,Z.A. & Shokat,K.M. Features of selective kinase inhibitors. *Chemistry & Biology* **12**, 621-637 (2005).
- 15 21. Cohen,M.S., Zhang,C., Shokat,K.M. & Taunton,J. Structural bioinformatics-based design of selective, irreversible kinase inhibitors. *Science* **308**, 1318-1321 (2005).
22. Liao,J.J. Molecular recognition of protein kinase binding pockets for design of potent and selective kinase inhibitors. *J. Med. Chem.* **50**, 409-424 (2007).
23. Bishop,A.C. *et al.* A chemical switch for inhibitor-sensitive alleles of any protein kinase.
20 *Nature* **407**, 395-401 (2000).
24. Bishop,A.C. *et al.* Generation of monospecific nanomolar tyrosine kinase inhibitors via a chemical genetic approach. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* **121**, 627-631 (1999).
25. Zhang,C. *et al.* A second-site suppressor strategy for chemical genetic analysis of diverse protein kinases. *Nat. Methods* **2**, 435-441 (2005).
26. Bishop,A.C., Buzko,O. & Shokat,K.M. Magic bullets for protein kinases. *Trends Cell Biol.* **11**, 167-172 (2001).
27. Johnson,A.W. *et al.* The brain-derived neurotrophic factor receptor TrkB is critical for the acquisition but not expression of conditioned incentive value. *European Journal of*
30 *Neuroscience* **28**, 997-1002 (2008).
28. Morgan,D.J. *et al.* Tissue-specific PKA inhibition using a chemical genetic approach and its application to studies on sperm capacitation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **105**, 20740-20745 (2008).

29. Chen,X. *et al.* A chemical-genetic approach to studying neurotrophin signaling. *Neuron* **46**, 13-21 (2005).
30. Ojo,K.K. *et al.* Glycogen synthase kinase 3 is a potential drug target for African trypanosomiasis therapy. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* **52**, 3710-3717 (2008).
- 5 31. Newman,J. *et al.* Towards rationalization of crystallization screening for small- to medium-sized academic laboratories: the PACT/JCSG plus strategy. *Acta Crystallographica Section D-Biological Crystallography* **61**, 1426-1431 (2005).
32. Cohen,A.E., Ellis,P.J., Miller,M.D., Deacon,A.M. & Phizackerley,R.P. An automated system to mount cryo-cooled protein crystals on a synchrotron beamline, using compact
10 sample cassettes and a small-scale robot. *Journal of Applied Crystallography* **35**, 720-726 (2002).
33. McPhillips,T.M. *et al.* Blu-Ice and the Distributed Control System: software for data acquisition and instrument control at macromolecular crystallography beamlines. *Journal of Synchrotron Radiation* **9**, 401-406 (2002).
- 15 34. Hendrickson,W.A., Horton,J.R. & Lemaster,D.M. Selenomethionyl Proteins Produced for Analysis by Multiwavelength Anomalous Diffraction (Mad) - A Vehicle for Direct Determination of 3-Dimensional Structure. *Embo Journal* **9**, 1665-1672 (1990).
35. Otwinowski,Z. & Minor,W. Processing of X-ray diffraction data collected in oscillation mode. *Macromolecular Crystallography, Pt A* **276**, 307-326 (1997).
- 20 36. Vagin,A. & Teplyakov,A. MOLREP: an automated program for molecular replacement. *Journal of Applied Crystallography* **30**, 1022-1025 (1997).
37. McCoy,A.J. *et al.* Phaser crystallographic software. *Journal of Applied Crystallography* **40**, 658-674 (2007).
38. Terwilliger,T. SOLVE and RESOLVE: automated structure solution, density
25 modification, and model building. *Journal of Synchrotron Radiation* **11**, 49-52 (2004).
39. Emsley,P. & Cowtan,K. Coot: model-building tools for molecular graphics. *Acta Crystallographica Section D-Biological Crystallography* **60**, 2126-2132 (2004).
40. Murshudov,G.N., Vagin,A.A. & Dodson,E.J. Refinement of macromolecular structures by the maximum-likelihood method. *Acta Crystallographica Section D-Biological*
30 *Crystallography* **53**, 240-255 (1997).
41. Cohen,S.X. *et al.* ARP/wARP and molecular replacement: the next generation. *Acta Crystallographica Section D-Biological Crystallography* **64**, 49-60 (2008).

42. Schuttelkopf, A.W. & van Aalten, D.M.F. PRODRG: a tool for high-throughput crystallography of protein-ligand complexes. *Acta Crystallographica Section D Biological Crystallography* **60**, 1355-1363 (2004).
43. Painter, J. & Merritt, E.A. Optimal description of a protein structure in terms of multiple groups undergoing TLS motion. *Acta Crystallographica Section D-Biological Crystallography* **62**, 439-450 (2006).
44. Painter, J. & Merritt, E.A. TLSMD web server for the generation of multi-group TLS models. *Journal of Applied Crystallography* **39**, 109-111 (2006).
45. Lovell, S.C. *et al.* Structure validation by C alpha geometry: phi, psi and C beta deviation. *Proteins-Structure Function and Genetics* **50**, 437-450 (2003).
46. Bailey, S. The Ccp4 Suite - Programs for Protein Crystallography. *Acta Crystallographica Section D-Biological Crystallography* **50**, 760-763 (1994).
47. Potterton, E., Briggs, P., Turkenburg, M. & Dodson, E. A graphical user interface to the CCP4 program suite. *Acta Crystallographica Section D-Biological Crystallography* **59**, 1131-1137 (2003).
48. Berman, H.M. *et al.* The Protein Data Bank. *Nucleic Acids Research* **28**, 235-242 (2000).
49. Matrajt, M., Nishi, M., Fraunholz, M.J., Peter, O. & Roos, D.S. Amino-terminal control of transgenic protein expression levels in *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology* **120**, 285-289 (2002).
50. Striepen, B., He, C.Y.X., Matrajt, M., Soldati, D. & Roos, D.S. Expression, selection, and organellar targeting of the green fluorescent protein in *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology* **92**, 325-338 (1998).
51. DeRocher, A., Hagen, C.B., Froehlich, J.E., Feagin, J.E. & Parsons, M. Analysis of targeting sequences demonstrates that trafficking to the *Toxoplasma gondii* plastid branches off the secretory system. *Journal of Cell Science* **113**, 3969-3977 (2000).
52. Karnataki, A. *et al.* Cell cycle-regulated vesicular trafficking of *Toxoplasma* APT1, a protein localized to multiple apicoplast membranes. *Molecular Microbiology* **63**, 1653-1668 (2007).
53. Fruth, I.A. & Arrizabalaga, G. *Toxoplasma gondii*: Induction of egress by the potassium ionophore nigericin. *International Journal for Parasitology* **37**, 1559-1567 (2007).
54. Seeber, F. & Boothroyd, J.C. *Escherichia coli* beta-galactosidase as an in vitro and in vivo reporter enzyme and stable transfection marker in the intracellular protozoan parasite *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Gene* **169**, 39-45 (1996).

REFERENCES (SYNTHETIC EXAMPLES AND BIOLOGICAL EXAMPLES 12 ETC.)

The following references are herein incorporated by reference.

1. White AC. Chapter 280: Cryptosporidiosis (*Cryptosporidium hominis*, *Cryptosporidium parvum*, and Other Species) in Mandell, Bennett, & Dolin: Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases, 6th ed. Publ: Churchill Livingstone (2005).
2. Samie, A.; Bessong, P. O.; Obi, C. L.; Sevilleja, J. E.; Stroup, S.; Houpt, E.; Guerrant, R. L. *Cryptosporidium* species: preliminary descriptions of the prevalence and genotype distribution among school children and hospital patients in the Venda region, Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Exp. Parasitol.* **114**, 314-322 (2006).
3. Montoya JG, Kovacs JA, Remington JS. Chapter 276: *Toxoplasma gondii* in Mandell, Bennett, & Dolin: Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases, 6th ed. Publ: Churchill Livingstone (2005).
4. Nagamune K, Sibley LD. Comparative genomic and phylogenetic analyses of calcium ATPases and calcium-regulated proteins in the apicomplexa. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **23**, 1613-1627 (2006).
5. Billker O, Lourido S, Sibley LD. Cell Host Microbe. 2009 Jun 18;5(6):612-22. Calcium-dependent signaling and kinases in apicomplexan parasites.
6. Doerig C, Billker O, Pratt D, Endicott J. Protein kinases as targets for antimalarial intervention: kinomics, structure-based design, transmission-blockade, and targeting host cell enzymes. *Biophysica et Biochimica Acta - Proteins and Proteomics* **1754**, 132-150 (2005).
7. Kieschnick H, Wakefield T, Narducci CA, Beckers, C. *Toxoplasma gondii* attachment to host cells is regulated by a calmodulin-like domain protein kinase. *J. Biol. Chem.* **276**, 12369-12377 (2001).
8. Chen XM, O'Hara SP, Huang BQ, Nelson JB, Lin JJC, Zhu G, Ward HD, LaRusso NF. Apical Organelle discharge by *Cryptosporidium parvum* is temperature, cytoskeleton, and intracellular calcium dependent and required for host cell invasion. *Infect. Immun.* **72**, 6806-16 (2004).
9. Ojo KK, Larson, ET, Keyloun KR, Castaneda LJ, DeRocher AE, Inampudi KK, Kim JE, Arakaki T, Murphy, RC, Zhang L, Napuli AJ, Maly DJ, Verlinde CLMJ, Buckner FS, Parsons M, Hol WGJ, Merritt EA, Van Voorhis WC. *Toxoplasma gondii* calcium-dependent protein kinase 1 is a target for selective kinase inhibitors *Nat. Struct. Mol. Biol.* **17**, In Press. (2010).

10. Sugi T, Kato K, Kobayashi K, Watanabe S, Kurokawa H, Gong H, Pandey K, Takemae H, Akashi H. Use of the kinase inhibitor analog 1NM-PP1 reveals a role for *Toxoplasma gondii* CDPK1 in the invasion step. *Eukaryot. Cell* **9**, 667-70 (2010).
11. Liao, J.J. Molecular recognition of protein kinase binding pockets for design of potent and selective kinase inhibitors. *J. Med. Chem.* **50**, 409-424 (2007).
12. Zhang, C. *et al.* A second-site suppressor strategy for chemical genetic analysis of diverse protein kinases. *Nat. Methods* **2**, 435-441 (2005).
13. Cohen, M.S. *et al.* Structural bioinformatics-based design of selective, irreversible kinase inhibitors. *Science* **308**, 1318-1321 (2005).
14. Bishop, A.C. *et al.* A chemical switch for inhibitor-sensitive alleles of any protein kinase. *Nature* **407**, 395-401 (2000).
15. Bishop, A.C. *et al.* Design of allele-specific inhibitors to probe protein kinase signaling. *Curr. Biol.* **8**, 257-266 (1998).
16. Bishop, AC. *et al.* Generation of monospecific nanomolar tyrosine kinase inhibitors via a chemical genetic approach. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **121**, 627-631 (1999).
17. Burchat AF, Calderwood DJ, Friedman MM, Hirst GC, Li B, Rafferty P, Ritter K, Skinner BS. "Pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines containing an extended 3-substituent as potent inhibitors of Lck - a selectivity insight" *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, **12**, 1687-1690 (2002).
18. Apsel, B, Blair, JA, Gonzalez B, Nazif TM, Feldman ME, Aizenstein B, Hoffman R, Williams R.L, Shokat KM, Knight ZA. "Targeted polypharmacology: discovery of dual inhibitors of tyrosine and phosphoinositide kinases" *Nat. Chem. Biol.*, **4**, 691-699 (2008).
19. Valeur, E.; Roche, D. Efficient, mild, parallel and purification-free synthesis of aryl ethers via Mitsunobu reaction. *Tet. Lett.* **49**, 4182-4185 (2008).
20. *CpCDPK1's* and *TgCDPK1's* K_m s for ATP are 9.0 μ M and 10 μ M, respectively
21. Hanke JH, Gardner JP, Dow RL, Changelian PL, Brissette WH, Weringer EJ, Pollok BA, Connelly PA. "Discovery of a novel, potent, and Src family-selective tyrosine kinase inhibitor. Study of Lck- and FynT-dependent T cell activation." *J. Biol. Chem.*, **271**, 695-701 (1996).
22. Ajjampur, S. S.; Rajendran, P.; Ramani, S.; Banerjee, I.; Monica, B.; Sankaran, P.; Rosario, V.; Arumugam, R.; Sarkar, R.; Ward, H.; Kang, G. Closing the diarrhea diagnostic gap in Indian children by the application of molecular techniques. *J. Med. Microbiol.* **57**, 1364-1368 (2008).

CONCLUSION

The description of embodiments of the disclosure is not intended to be exhaustive or to limit the disclosure to the precise form disclosed. While specific embodiments of, and examples for, the disclosure are described herein for illustrative purposes, various equivalent modifications are possible within the scope of the disclosure, as those skilled in the relevant art will recognize.

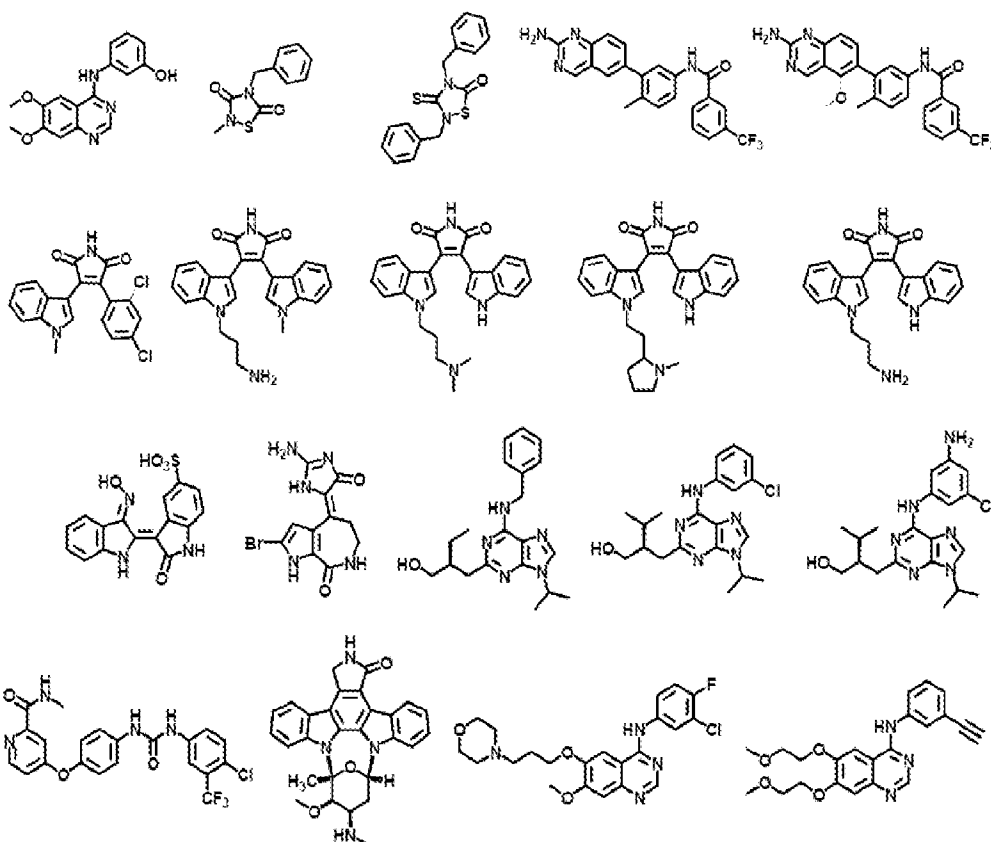
All of the references cited herein are incorporated by reference. Aspects of the disclosure can be modified, if necessary, to employ the systems, functions and concepts of the above references and application to provide yet further embodiments of the disclosure. These and other changes can be made to the disclosure in light of the detailed description.

Specific elements of any of the foregoing embodiments can be combined or substituted for elements in other embodiments. Furthermore, while advantages associated with certain embodiments of the disclosure have been described in the context of these embodiments, other embodiments may also exhibit such advantages, and not all embodiments need necessarily exhibit such advantages to fall within the scope of the disclosure.

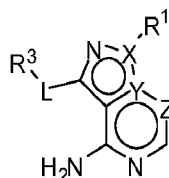
Accordingly, the disclosure is not limited, except as by the appended claims.

We Claim:

1. A method for treating an apicomplexan protozoan related disease comprising providing to a patient in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of either
 - (i) a bumped kinase inhibitor or
 - (ii) a pharmaceutical composition comprising a bumped kinase inhibitor and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, carrier, or diluent.
2. The method of claim 1, wherein the bumped kinase inhibitor is selected from one of the following compounds, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,



3. The method of claim 1, wherein the bumped kinase inhibitor is of the formula,



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X, Y, and Z are defined by either: (i) X is N, Y is C, and Z is N; or (ii) X is C, Y is N, and Z is C(H);

R^1 is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, $-C_{1-6}$ alkyl- R^{12} , C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, or phenyl, wherein the cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, and phenyl groups are each optionally substituted with one or two R^{11} groups; each R^{11} is independently C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2NR_2$, or $-S(O)_2R$;

and

R^{12} is $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$, phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the phenyl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$;

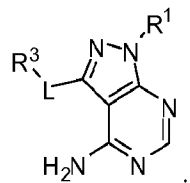
L is a bond or $-CH_2-$;

R^3 is aryl or heteroaryl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups, wherein each R^{31} is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$ or $-N(R)S(O)_2R$, wherein the aryl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, arylalkyl, and heteroarylalkyl groups are optionally substituted with one or two R^{10} groups;

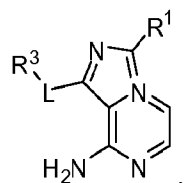
each R is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four R^{10} groups;

and

each R^{10} is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^0$, $-SR^0$, $-N(R^0)_2$, $-C(O)R^0$, $-C(O)OR^0$, $-C(O)N(R^0)_2$, $-S(O)_2R^0$, $-OC(O)R^0$, $-OC(O)OR^0$, $-OC(O)N(R^0)_2$, $-N(R^0)C(O)R^0$, $-N(R^0)C(O)OR^0$, or $-N(R^0)C(O)N(R^0)_2$, wherein each R^0 is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.

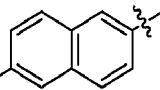


4. The method of claim 3 according to the formula,



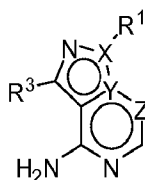
5. The method of claim 3 according to the formula,

6. The method of any one of claims 3 - 5, wherein L is a bond.
7. The method of any one of claims 3 - 5, wherein L is $-\text{CH}_2-$.
8. The method any one of claims 3 - 7, wherein R^3 is naphthyl, quinoliny, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, indolyl, benzodioxolyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzodioxinyl, dibenzothienyl, chromanyl, or phenyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
9. The method any one of claims 3 - 7, wherein R^3 is naphthyl, quinoliny, indolyl, benzodioxolyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzodioxinyl, or chromanyl, each optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
10. The method any one of claims 3 - 7, wherein R^3 is phenyl substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
11. The method any one of claims 3 - 7, wherein R^3 is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{31} groups, and substituted with one group that is halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-\text{OR}$, $-\text{SR}$, $-\text{NR}_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}$.
12. The method any one of claims 3 - 7, wherein R^3 is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{31} groups, and substituted with one group that is $-\text{OR}$ or $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$.
13. The method any one of claims 3 - 7, wherein R^3 is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{31} groups, and substituted with one group that is $-\text{OR}^{10}$, wherein R^{10} is benzyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, or $-\text{OR}^0$.

14. The method any one of claims 3 - 7, wherein R^3 is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{31} groups, and substituted with one group that is $-N(H)C(O)R^{20}$, wherein R^{20} is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, aryl, or aryl C_{1-6} alkyl.
15. The method any one of claims 3 - 7, wherein R^3 is naphthyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
16. The method any one of claims 3 - 7, wherein R^3 is naphthyl optionally substituted with one or two R^{31} groups and substituted with one group that is $-OR^{15}$, wherein R^{15} is C_{1-6} alkyl or benzyl, wherein the benzyl is optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, or $-OR^0$.
17. The method of claim 16, wherein R^3 is $R^{15}O$ .
18. The method any one of claims 3 - 7, wherein R^3 is indolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three R^{31} groups.
19. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is C_{1-4} alkyl, $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} , C_{2-4} alkynyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, or phenyl, wherein the cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, heteroaryl, and phenyl groups are each optionally substituted with one or two R^{11} groups.
20. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, or phenyl, wherein the cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, heteroaryl, and phenyl groups are each optionally substituted with one or two R^{11} groups.
21. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is C_{3-8} cycloalkyl.
22. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one R^{11} group.
23. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is C_{1-4} alkyl.
24. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is isopropyl or t-butyl.
25. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} .

26. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} , wherein R^{12} is $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the phenyl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$;
27. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} , wherein R^{12} is $-C(O)OR$ or $-C(O)NR_2$.
28. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} , wherein R^{12} is phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
29. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} , wherein R^{12} is phenyl or monocyclic heterocyclyl, each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
30. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} , wherein R^{12} is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.
31. The method of any one of claims 3 - 18, wherein R^1 is $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} , wherein R^{12} is piperidiny or tetrahydropyrany, each optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$.

32. The method of any one of claims 1- 31, wherein the apicomplexan protozoan related disease is toxoplasmosis.
33. The method of any one of claims 1- 31, wherein the apicomplexan protozoan related disease is cryptosporidiosis.
34. The method of any one of claims 1- 31, wherein the subject is a mammal.
35. The method of any one of claims 1- 31, wherein the subject is human.
36. The method of any one of claims 1- 31, wherein the subject is livestock.
37. The method of claim 1, wherein the compound is a compound of Table B.
38. A compound of the formula



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X, Y, and Z are defined by either: (i) X is N, Y is C, and Z is N; or (ii) X is C, Y is N, and Z is C(H);

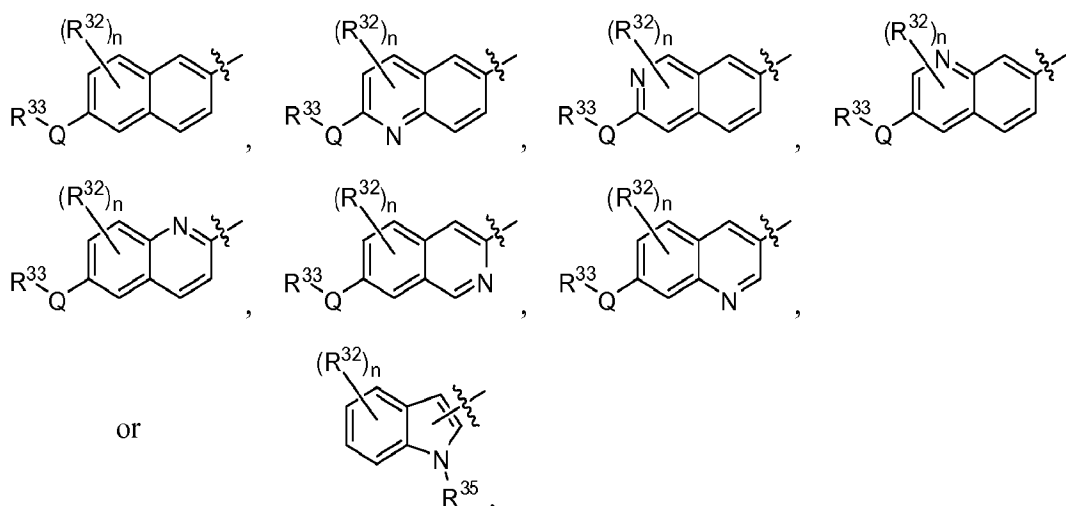
R^1 is C_{2-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} , C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, monocyclic heterocyclyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, or phenyl, wherein the cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, heteroaryl, and phenyl groups are each optionally substituted with one or two R^{11} groups;

each R^{11} is independently C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2NR_2$, or $-S(O)_2R$;

and

R^{12} is $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$, phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the aryl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR$, $-SR$, $-NR_2$, $-C(O)R$, $-C(O)OR$, $-C(O)NR_2$, $-S(O)_2R$, $-OC(O)R$, $-OC(O)OR$, $-OC(O)NR_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R$, $-N(R)C(O)OR$, or $-N(R)C(O)NR_2$;

R^3 is one of the formulas,



or

wherein

n is 0, 1, or 2;

Q is $-O-$, $-S-$, or $-N(R^Q)-$, wherein R^Q is hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl; and

R^{33} is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^{20}$, $-SR^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})_2$, $-C(O)R^{20}$, $-C(O)OR^{20}$, $-C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-S(O)_2R^{20}$, $-OC(O)R^{20}$, $-OC(O)OR^{20}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)R^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)OR^{20}$, or $-N(R^{20})C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl,

each R^{32} is independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^{34}$, $-SR^{34}$, $-N(R^{34})_2$, $-C(O)R^{34}$, $-C(O)OR^{34}$, $-C(O)N(R^{34})_2$, $-S(O)_2R^{34}$, $-OC(O)R^{34}$, $-OC(O)OR^{34}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{34})_2$, $-N(R^{34})C(O)R^{34}$, $-N(R^{34})C(O)OR^{34}$, or $-N(R^{34})C(O)N(R^{34})_2$, wherein each R^{34} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl;

and

R^{35} is hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl;

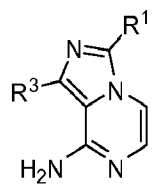
and

each R is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, heteroaryl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl wherein the alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, heteroaryl, and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6}

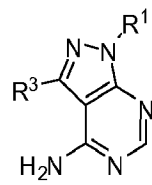
alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR⁰, -SR⁰, -N(R⁰)₂, -C(O)R⁰, -C(O)OR⁰, -C(O)N(R⁰)₂, -S(O)₂R⁰, -OC(O)R⁰, -OC(O)OR⁰, -OC(O)N(R⁰)₂, -N(R⁰)C(O)R⁰, -N(R⁰)C(O)OR⁰, or -N(R⁰)C(O)N(R⁰)₂, wherein each R⁰ is independently hydrogen or C₁₋₆ alkyl,

provided that the compound is not

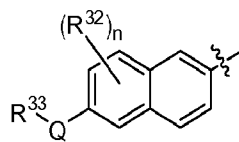
- 1-cyclopentyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-cyclopentyl-3-(1H-indol-5-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-cyclopentyl-3-(1H-indol-6-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 6-(4-amino-1-cyclopentyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)-1H-indole-3-carbaldehyde;
- 3-(1H-indol-5-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 1-isopropyl-3-(1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 3-(1H-indol-6-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine;
- 2-(4-amino-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-yl)-1H-indol-5-ol;
- 3-(1H-indol-4-yl)-1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine; and
- 1-cyclopentyl-3-(1H-indol-4-yl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-amine.



39. The compound of claim 38 of the formula,

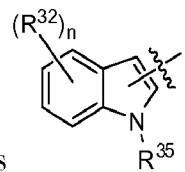


40. The compound of claim 38 of the formula,



41. The compound of any one of claims 38 – 40, wherein R³ is
42. The compound of claim 41, wherein Q is -O- or -N(R^Q)-.
43. The compound of claim 41, wherein Q is -O-.
44. The compound of any one of claims 41 – 43, wherein R³³ is C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, arylC₁₋₆ alkyl, or heteroarylC₁₋₆ alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, -OR²⁰, -SR²⁰, -N(R²⁰)₂, -C(O)R²⁰, -C(O)OR²⁰, -C(O)N(R²⁰)₂, -S(O)₂R²⁰, -OC(O)R²⁰, -OC(O)OR²⁰, -OC(O)N(R²⁰)₂,

- $-N(R^{20})C(O)R^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)OR^{20}$, or $-N(R^{20})C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
45. The compound of any one of claims 41 – 43, wherein R^{33} is C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, aryl C_{1-6} alkyl, or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, wherein the arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl are optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
46. The compound of any one of claims 41 – 43, wherein R^{33} is aryl C_{1-6} alkyl or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, each are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^{20}$, $-SR^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})_2$, $-C(O)R^{20}$, $-C(O)OR^{20}$, $-C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-S(O)_2R^{20}$, $-OC(O)R^{20}$, $-OC(O)OR^{20}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)R^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)OR^{20}$, or $-N(R^{20})C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
47. The compound of any one of claims 41 – 43, wherein R^{33} is aryl C_{1-6} alkyl or heteroaryl C_{1-6} alkyl, each optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
48. The compound of any one of claims 41 – 43, wherein R^{33} is benzyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-OR^{20}$, $-SR^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})_2$, $-C(O)R^{20}$, $-C(O)OR^{20}$, $-C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-S(O)_2R^{20}$, $-OC(O)R^{20}$, $-OC(O)OR^{20}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{20})_2$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)R^{20}$, $-N(R^{20})C(O)OR^{20}$, or $-N(R^{20})C(O)N(R^{20})_2$, wherein each R^{20} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl.
49. The compound of any one of claims 41 – 43, wherein R^{33} is benzyl optionally substituted with one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.



50. The compound of any one of claims 38 – 40, wherein R^3 is
51. The compound of claim 50, wherein R^{35} is hydrogen.
52. The compound of claim 50 or 51, wherein n is 1 or 2.
53. The compound of claim 50 or 51, wherein n is 1.
54. The compound of claim 50 or 51, wherein n is 1 or 2, and each R^{32} is independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, or C_{1-6} haloalkyl.
55. The compound of any one of claims 38- 54, wherein R^1 is C_{2-6} alkyl or $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} .

56. The compound of claim 55, wherein R^1 is $-C_{1-4}$ alkyl- R^{12} .
57. The compound of claim 56, wherein R^1 is $-\text{CH}_2-R^{12}$.
58. The compound of any one of claims 55-57, wherein R^{12} is phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the phenyl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one, two, or three groups that are each independently halogen, cyano, nitro, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, $-\text{OR}$, $-\text{SR}$, $-\text{NR}_2$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$.
59. The compound of any one of claims 55-57, wherein R^{12} is phenyl, monocyclic heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, or monocyclic heterocyclyl, wherein the phenyl, heteroaryl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, and heterocyclyl groups are each optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$.
60. The compound of any one of claims 55-57, wherein R^{12} is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$.
61. The compound of any one of claims 55-57, wherein R^{12} is piperidinyl optionally substituted by one or two groups that are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}$, or $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}_2$.
62. The compound of claim 55, wherein R^1 is isopropyl or t-butyl.
63. The compound of claim 38 that is a compound of Table A.
64. A method for treating an apicomplexan protozoan related disease comprising providing to a patient in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of either (i) a compound according to any one of claims 38-63; or (ii) a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of claims 38-63 and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, carrier, or diluent.
65. The method of claim 64, wherein the apicomplexan protozoan related disease is toxoplasmosis.
66. The method of claim 64, wherein the apicomplexan protozoan related disease is cryptosporidiosis.

67. The method of claim 64, wherein the apicomplexan protozoan related disease is coccidiosis.
68. The method of claim 64, wherein the subject is a mammal.
69. The method of claim 64, wherein the subject is human.
70. The method of claim 64, wherein the subject is livestock.

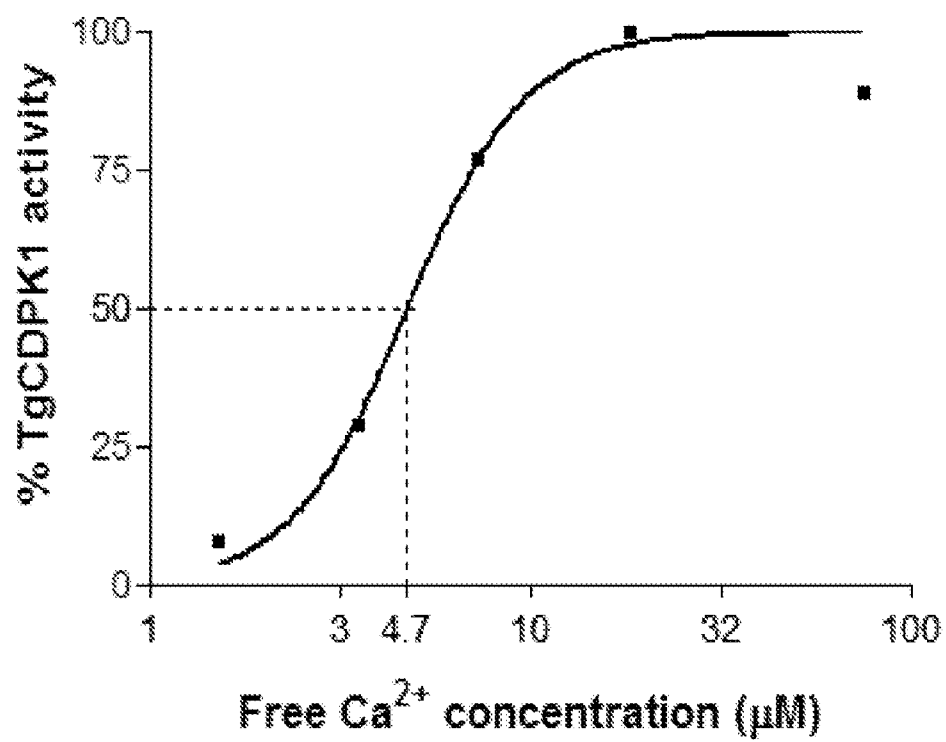
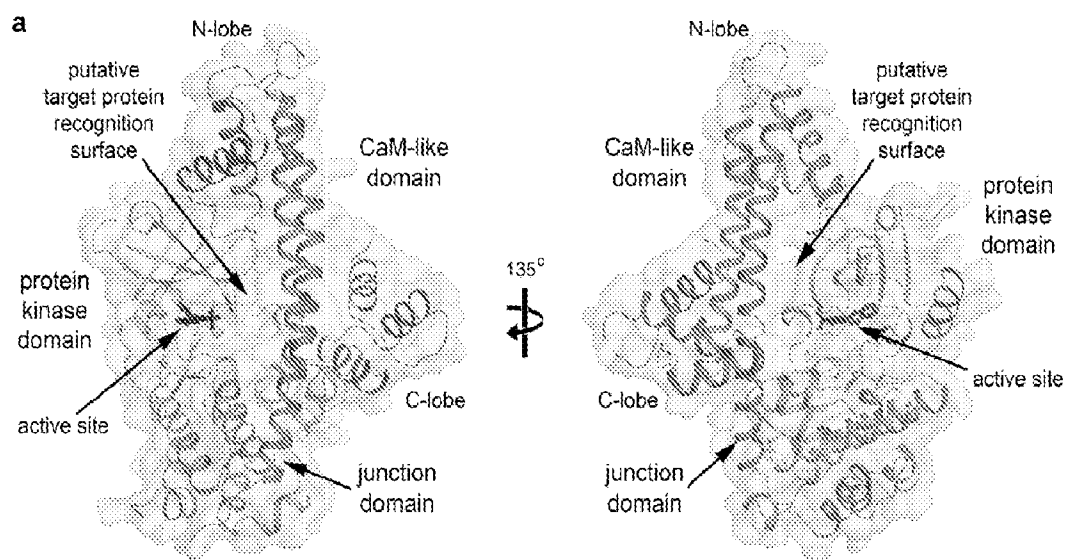


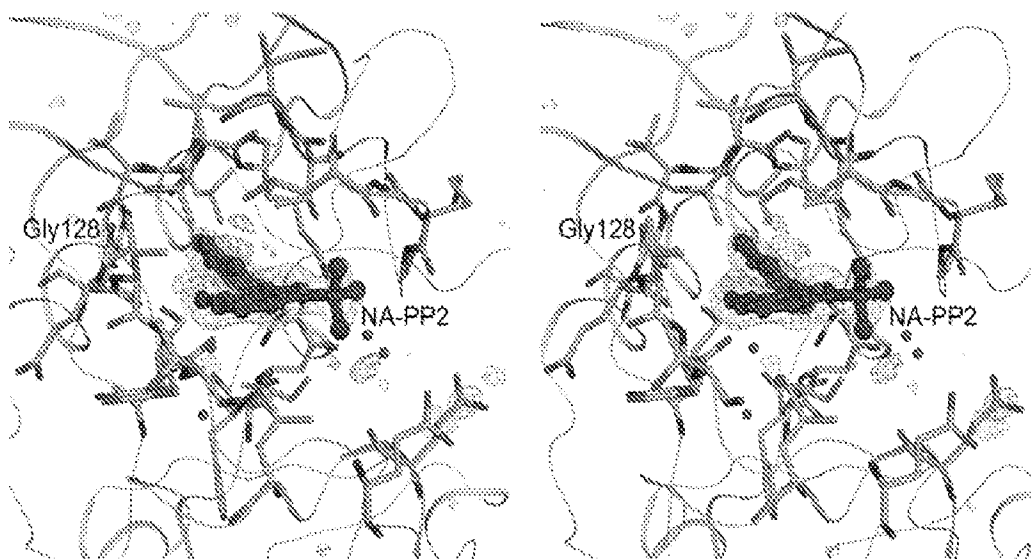
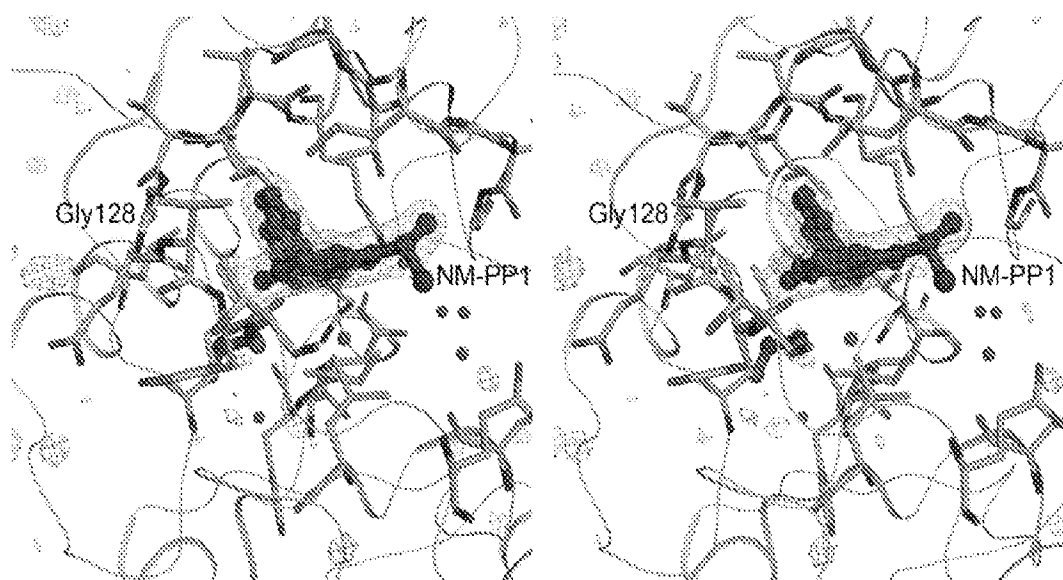
Figure 1

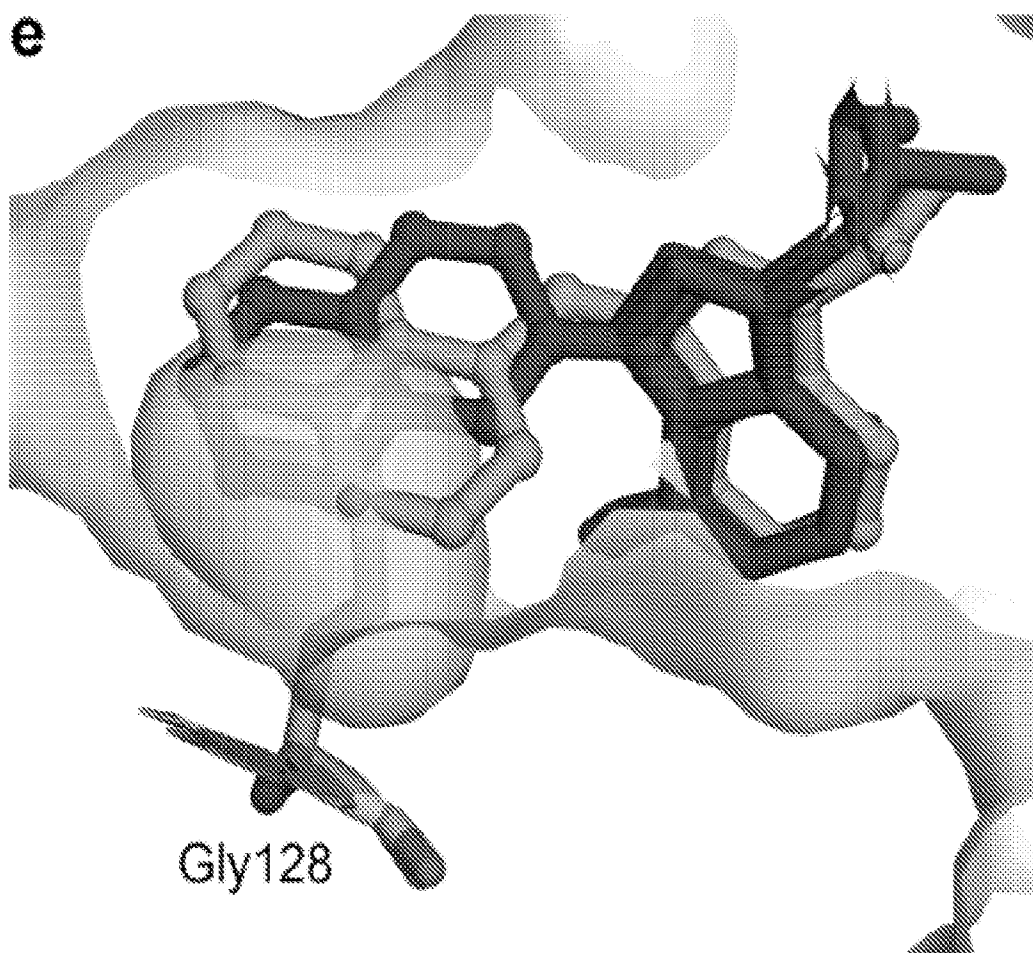
*Figure 2a*

<i>T. gondii</i> (GI: 12434153)	TgCDPK1	122	gYFYL V GEVYtGGELFDEI	140	SEQ ID NO: 1
<i>C. parvum</i> (GI:126644493)	CpCDPK1	146	ssFYI V GElytGGELFDEI	164	SEQ ID NO: 2
<i>T. gondii</i> (GI:77022110)	TgCDPK3	147	knYyLV M EVYrGGELFDEI	165	SEQ ID NO: 5
<i>E. tenella</i> (GI:77022114)	EtCDPK1	117	gYFYL V TEVYtGGELFDEI	135	SEQ ID NO: 6
<i>P. falciparum</i> (GI: 50401836)	PfCDPK1	139	kyFYLV T EFYeGGELFEQI	157	SEQ ID NO: 7
<i>P. falciparum</i> (GI: 23498846)	PfCDPK4	141	nYyNL V SDVYtGGELFDEI	159	SEQ ID NO: 8
Human (GI:4502553)	HsCDPKI	89	ghLYLI M QLVSGGELFDEI	107	SEQ ID NO: 9
<i>X. tropicalis</i> (GI:213625749)	XtCDPK	83	gfHYLV F DLVtGGELFEDI	101	SEQ ID NO: 10
<i>M. mulatta</i> (GI:109075456)	MmCDPK	84	gfHYLV F DLVtGGELFEDI	102	SEQ ID NO: 11

Figure 2b

4 / 22

*Figure 2c**Figure 2d*

*Figure 2e*

Localization of CDPK1 to the nucleus and cytosol of *T. gondii*

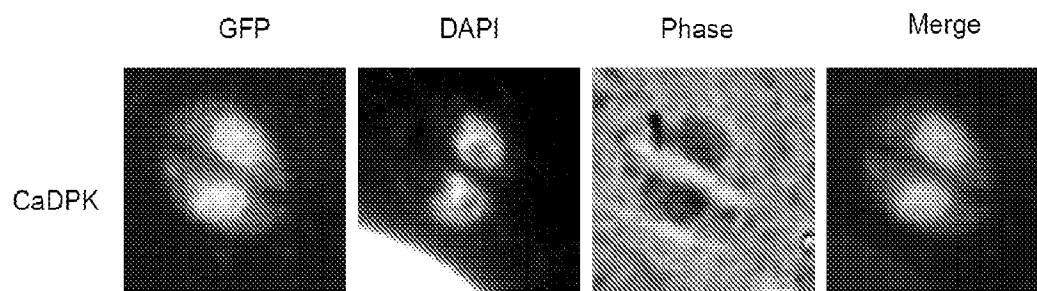
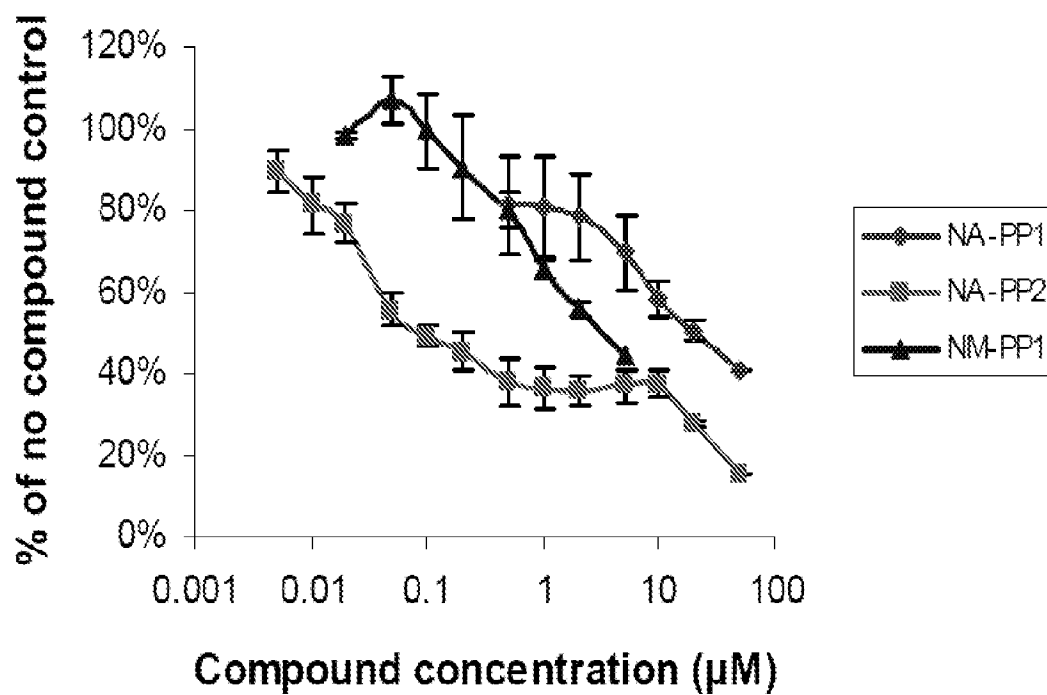
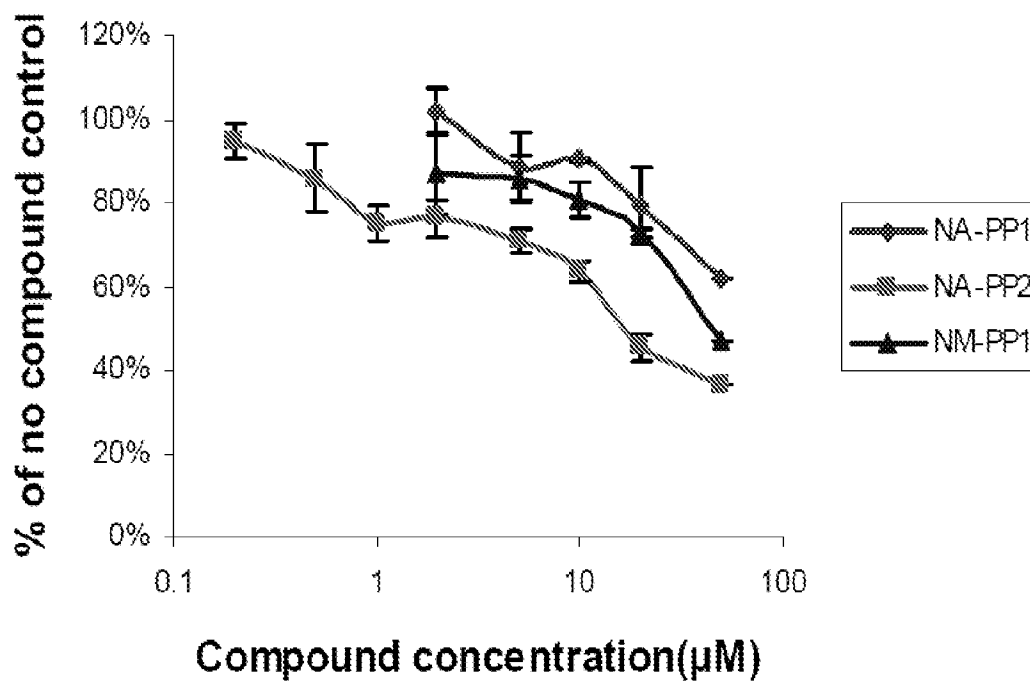
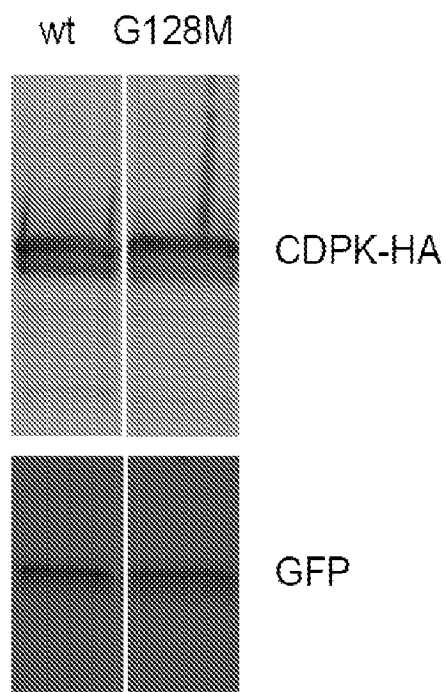
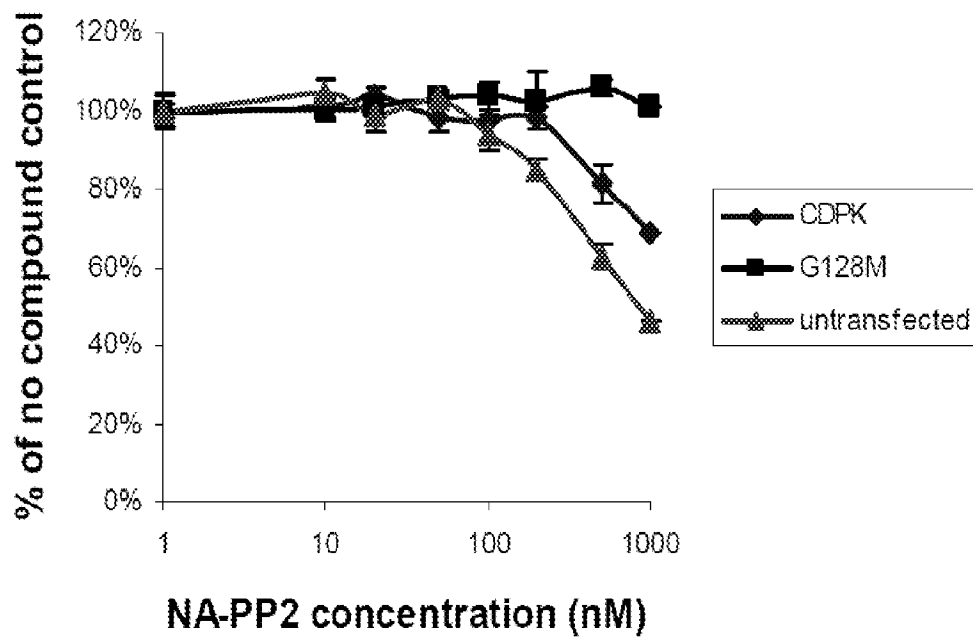


Figure 3

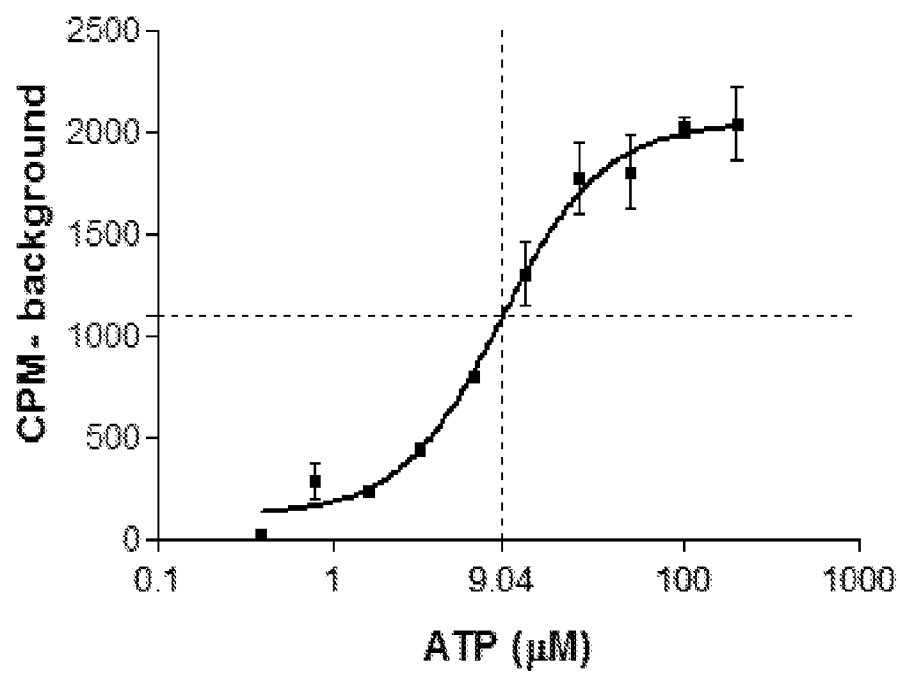
7 / 22

*Figure 4a**Figure 4b*

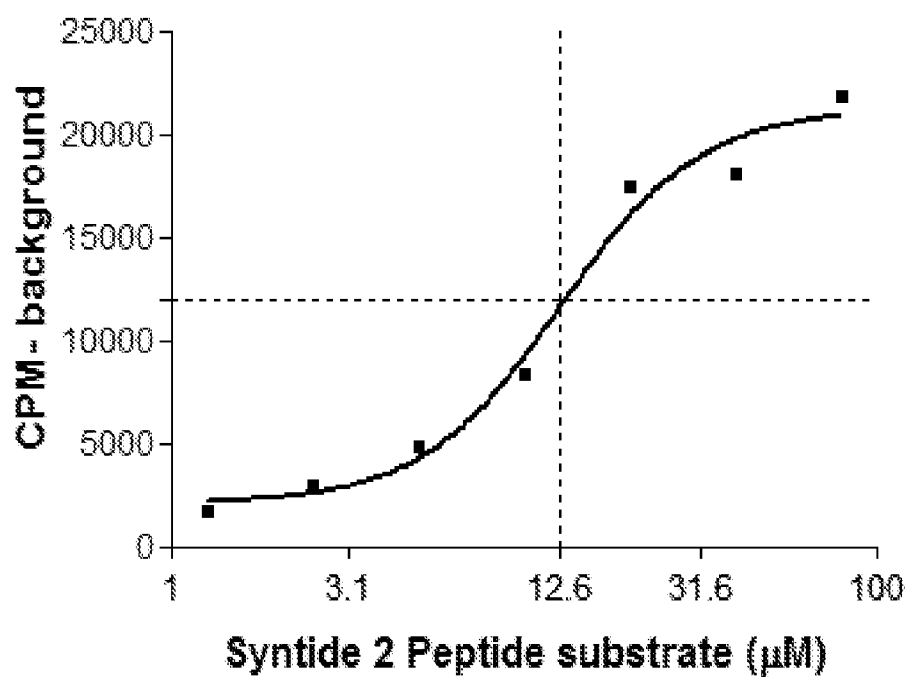
8 / 22

*Figure 5a**Figure 5b*

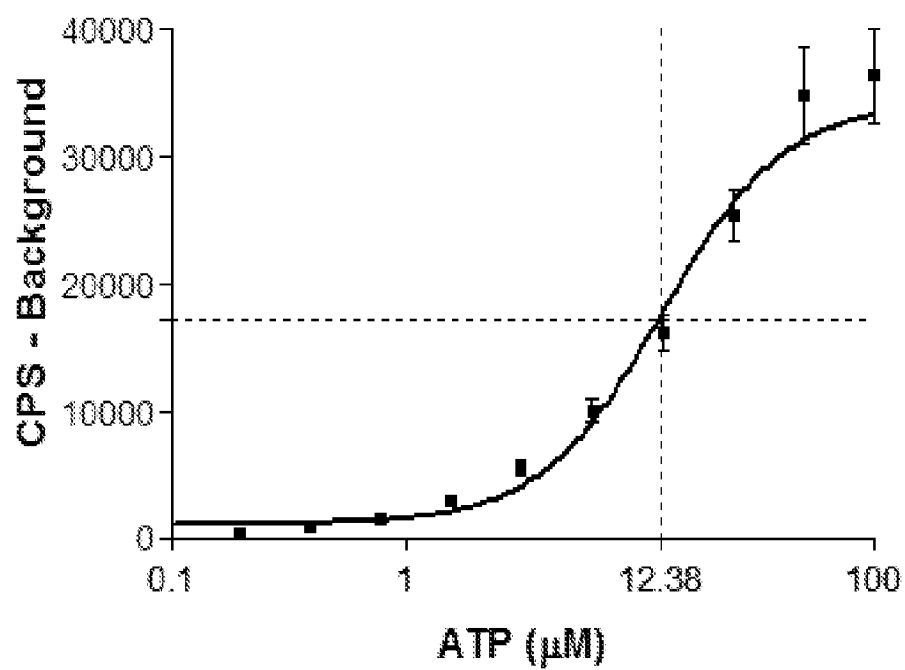
9 / 22

*Figure 6*

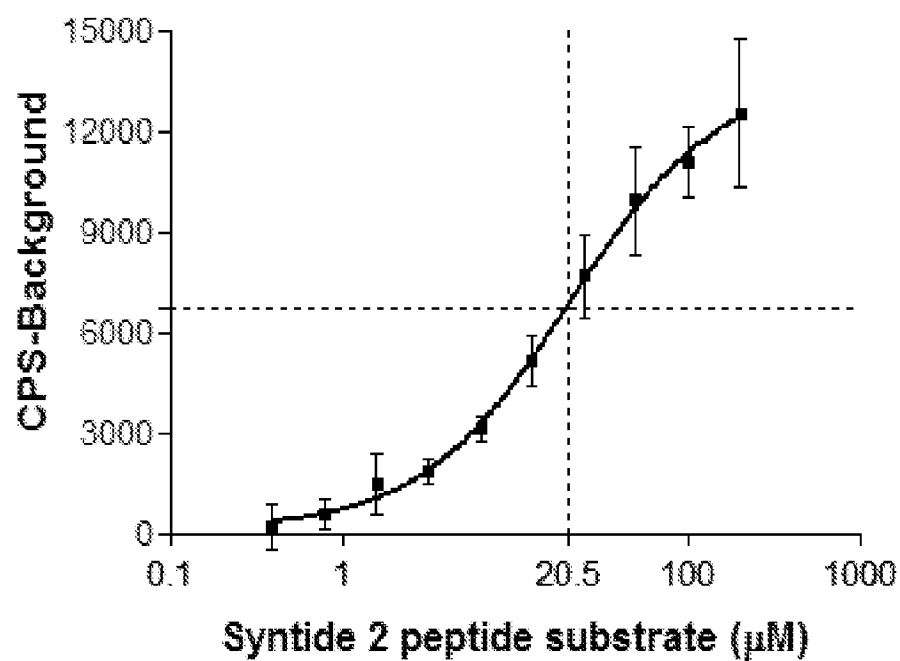
10 / 22

*Figure 7*

11 / 22

*Figure 8*

12 / 22

*Figure 9*

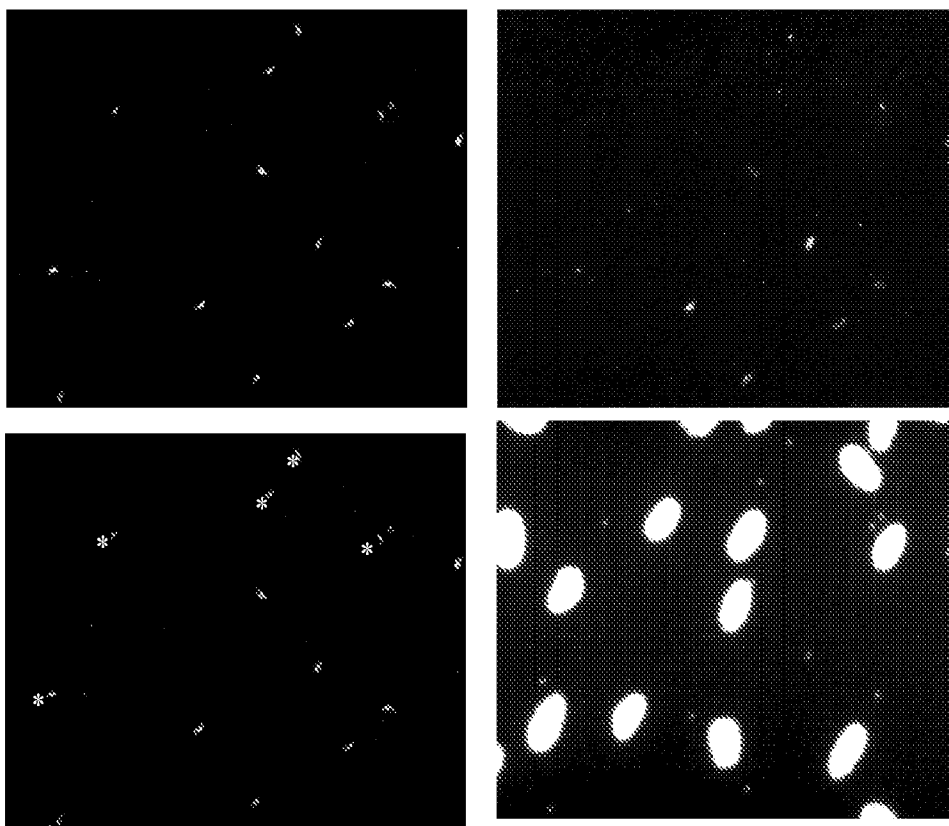
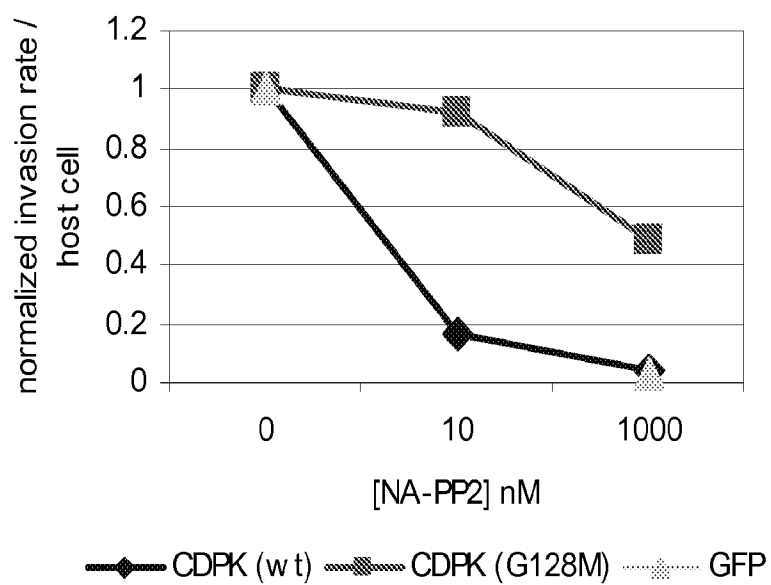


Figure 10a

14 / 22

*Figure 10b*

15 /22

	<i>NA-PP2 (nM)</i>	<i>intra- cellular</i>	<i>total</i>	<i>host cells</i>
<i>CDPK1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>467</i>	<i>471</i>
<i>CDPK1</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>187</i>	<i>487</i>
<i>CDPK1</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>395</i>
<i>CDPK1 (G128M)</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>333</i>	<i>419</i>
<i>CDPK1 (G128M)</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>332</i>	<i>447</i>
<i>CDPK1 (G128M)</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>191</i>	<i>424</i>
<i>GFP</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>181</i>	<i>637</i>	<i>328</i>
<i>GFP</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>419</i>

Figure 10c

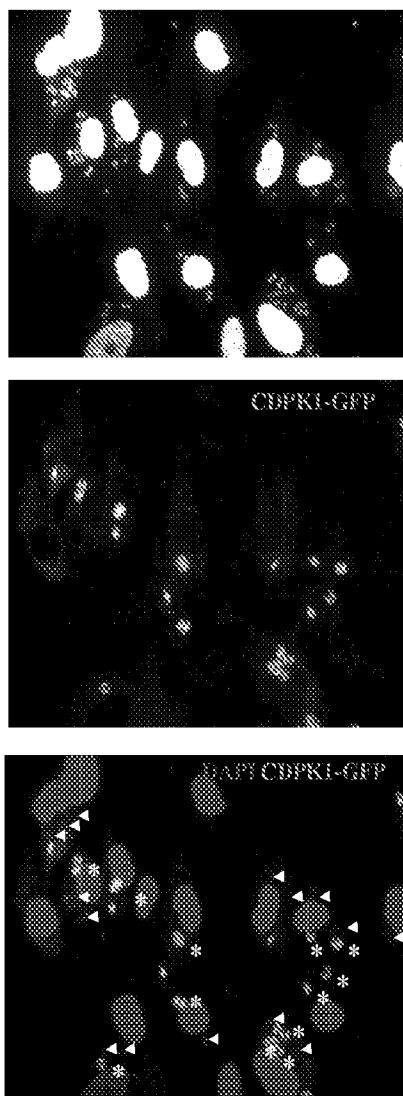
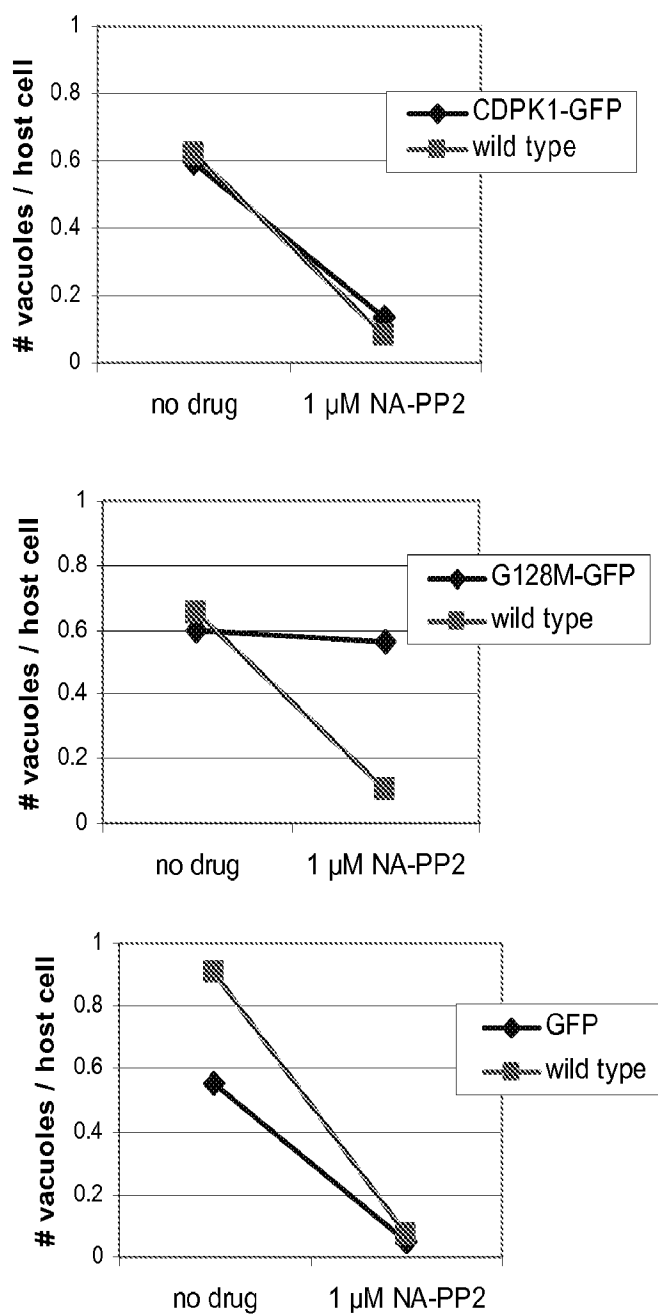


Figure 11a

17 / 22

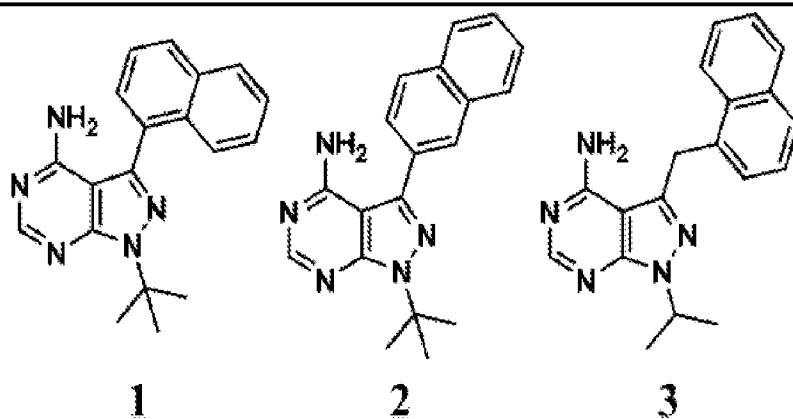
*Figure 11b*

18 / 22

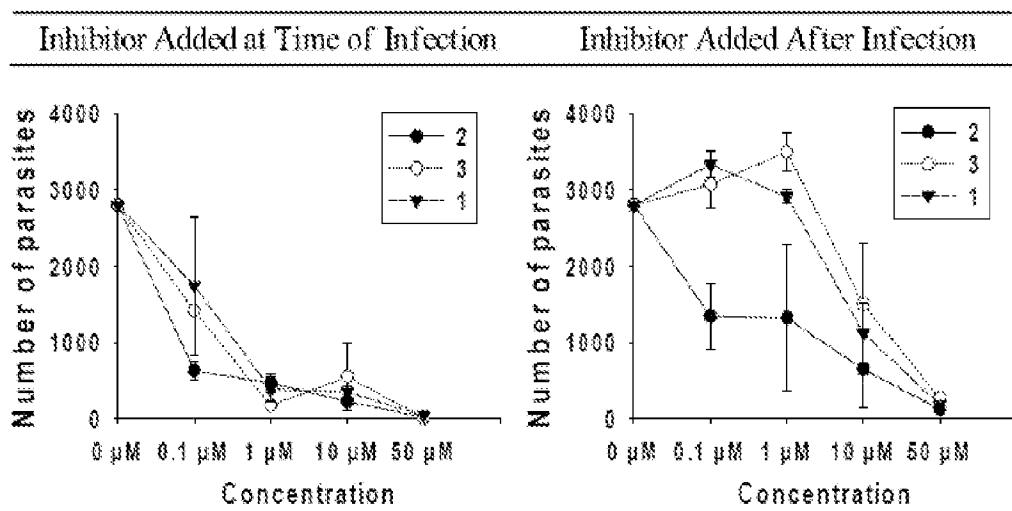
Wild type plus:	NA-PP2 (μ M)	GFP+	GFP-	host cells
CDPK1	0	117	122	197
CDPK1	1	25	15	191
CDPK1(G128M)	0	104	113	174
CDPK1(G128M)	1	113	21	200
GFP	0	105	172	189
GFP	1	14	19	280

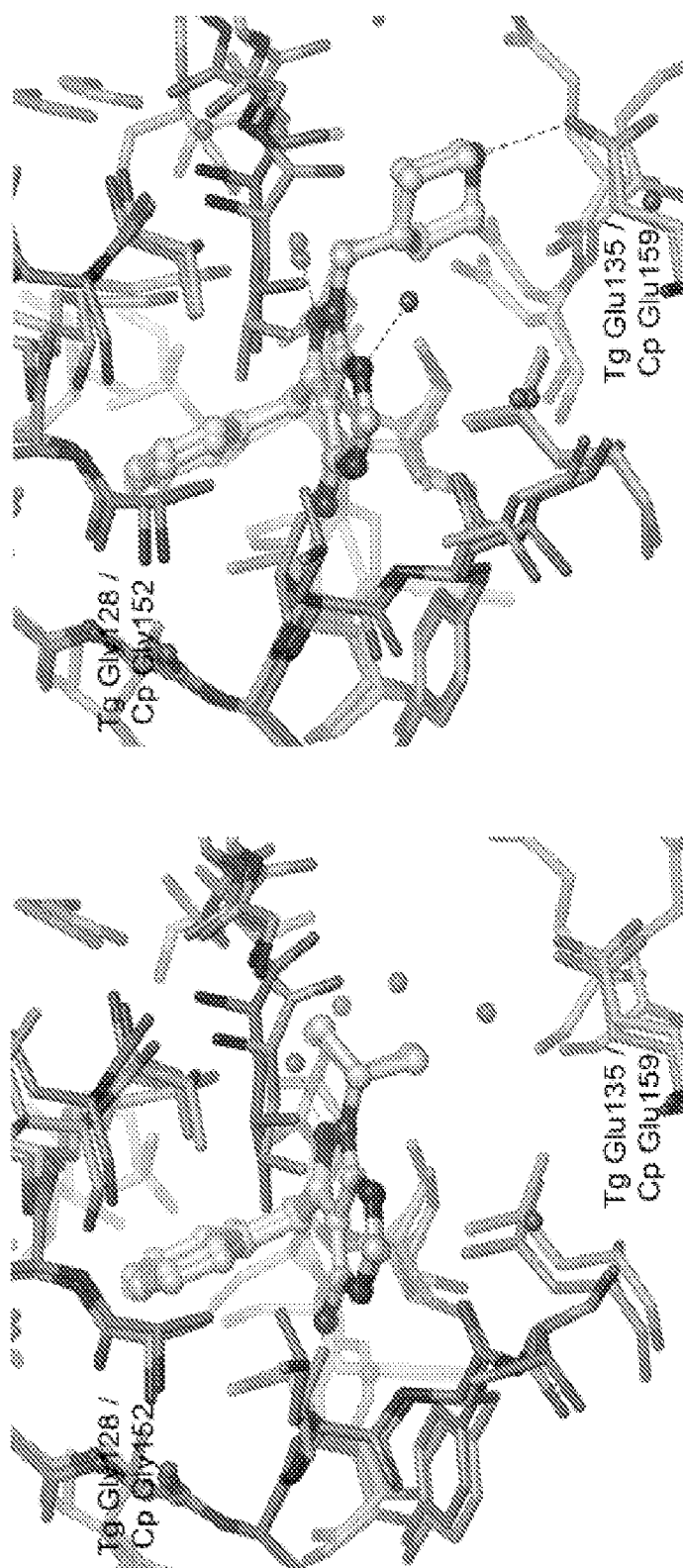
Figure 11c

19 / 22

A

TgCDPK1			
IC₅₀ (nM)	1600 (600)	15 (4)	130 (40)
CpCDPK1			
IC₅₀ (nM)	>3000	59 (12)	150 (20)

B*Figure 12*

*Figure 13*

21 / 22

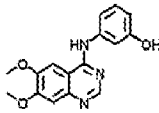
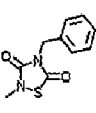
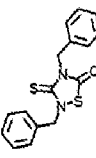
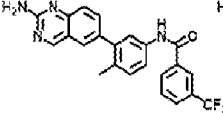
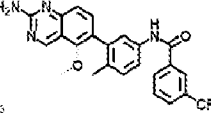
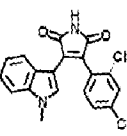
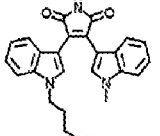
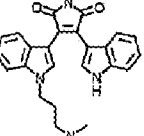
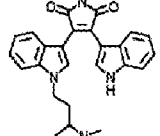
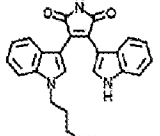
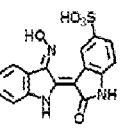
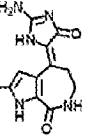
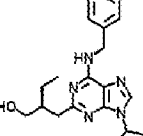
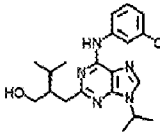
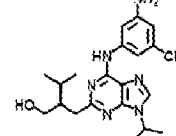
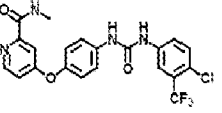
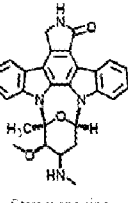
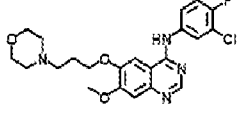
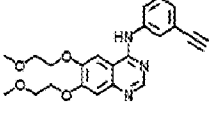
				
WHI-P180	GSK-3β Inhibitor I	GSK-3β Inhibitor III		
<i>Tg</i> CDPK1 IC ₅₀ (μM)	1.11	0.95	>10	>3
				
SB-216763	Ro-31-7549	Bisindolylmaleimide I	Bisindolylmaleimide II	Bisindolylmaleimide III
<i>Tg</i> CDPK1 IC ₅₀ (μM)	>10	>10	>10	>10
				
	Hymenialdisine	Roscovitine	Purvalanol A	Aminopurvalanol A
<i>Tg</i> CDPK1 IC ₅₀ (μM)	4.73	>10	>10	>10
				
BAY-43-9006	Staurosporine	Gefetinib	Erlotinib	
<i>Tg</i> CDPK1 IC ₅₀ (μM)	>10	>10	>10	>10

Figure 14

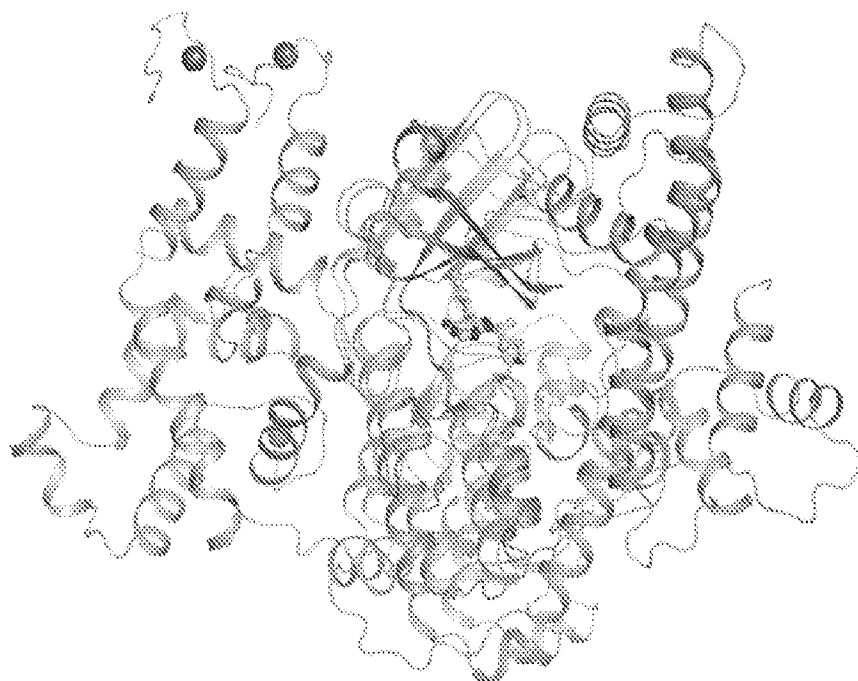


Figure 15

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2011/023047

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

INV. C07D487/04 A61K31/4985 A61K31/519 A61P33/02
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

C07D A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 02/076986 A1 (ABBOTT GMBH & CO KG [DE]; HIRST GAVIN C [US]; RAFFERTY PAUL [US]; RITT) 3 October 2002 (2002-10-03)	1-4,6,8, 10-14, 19,20, 22,32, 34-37
Y	page 128 - page 130; compounds 38-53 page 352 - page 355; compounds 390-410 page 373 - page 374 claims 1,25,26,32 ----- -/--	1-70



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

9 May 2011

Date of mailing of the international search report

08/06/2011

Name and mailing address of the ISA/

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Terenzi, Carla

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2011/023047

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 2006/084654 A1 (BECK PATRICIA A [US] ET AL DONG HAN-QING [US] ET AL) 20 April 2006 (2006-04-20)	1-3,5,6, 8,10-14, 19-21, 32,34-37
Y	page 40; example 2 page 43; example 514 page 53; example 22 page 58; example 32 claims 64, 71 -----	1-70
X	WO 2007/061737 A2 (OSI PHARM INC [US]; CHEN XIN [US]; COATE HEATHER [US]; CREW ANDREW-PHI) 31 May 2007 (2007-05-31) page 10, paragraph 27 -----	38,39, 50-54,63
Y	WO 2008/066755 A2 (UNIV GEORGIA RES FOUND [US]; MENSA-WILMOT KOJO [US]) 5 June 2008 (2008-06-05) page 1, lines 28-31 page 6, line 31 - line 32 -----	1-70
Y	BISHOP A C ET AL: "Generation of monospecific nanomolar tyrosine kinase inhibitors via a chemical genetic approach", JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, vol. 121, no. 4, 1 January 1999 (1999-01-01), pages 627-631, XP002142032, AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, WASHINGTON, DC; US ISSN: 0002-7863, DOI: 10.1021/JA983267V abstract page 629; figure 1; table 1 -----	1-70
X,P	OJO K K ET AL: "Toxoplasma gondii calcium-dependent protein kinase 1 is a target for selective kinase inhibitors", NATURE STRUCTURAL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, vol. 17, no. 5, May 2010 (2010-05), pages 602-607+METHOD, XP002635429, NATURE PUBLISHING GROUP USA ISSN: 1545-9993 abstract page 604; table 2 ----- -/--	1-70

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2011/023047

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X,P	LOURIDO SEBASTIAN ET AL: "Calcium - dependent protein kinase 1 is an essential regulator of exocytosis in Toxoplasma", NATURE, vol. 465, no. 7296, 20 May 2010 (2010-05-20), pages 359-362, XP009147814, NATURE PUBLISHING GROUP, LONDON, GB ISSN: 0028-0836, DOI: 10.1038/NATURE09022 abstract page 361; figure 4 -----	1-70

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/US2011/023047

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 02076986	A1	03-10-2002	BG 108268 A 30-04-2005
			BR 0205890 A 29-06-2004
			CA 2440714 A1 03-10-2002
			CN 101426792 A 06-05-2009
			CO 5570669 A2 31-10-2005
			CZ 20032837 A3 14-01-2004
			EC SP034773 A 24-12-2003
			EP 1379528 A1 14-01-2004
			HU 0400267 A2 30-08-2004
			JP 4319412 B2 26-08-2009
			JP 2005501811 T 20-01-2005
			MX PA03008560 A 30-06-2004
			NO 20034177 A 21-11-2003
			PE 00472003 A1 07-02-2003
			PL 363946 A1 29-11-2004
			SK 13122003 A3 06-04-2004
			US 2004006083 A1 08-01-2004
			UY 27222 A1 31-10-2002
			ZA 200306887 A 13-09-2004
US 2006084654	A1	20-04-2006	US 2009181940 A1 16-07-2009
WO 2007061737	A2	31-05-2007	AR 056884 A1 31-10-2007
			AT 507227 T 15-05-2011
			AU 2006316605 A1 31-05-2007
			CA 2630271 A1 31-05-2007
			EA 200801341 A1 30-12-2008
			EP 1951724 A2 06-08-2008
			EP 2325186 A2 25-05-2011
			JP 2009519222 T 14-05-2009
			JP 4491510 B2 30-06-2010
			JP 2010065049 A 25-03-2010
			KR 20080078668 A 27-08-2008
			NZ 569050 A 26-11-2010
			US 2009163468 A1 25-06-2009
			US 2007112005 A1 17-05-2007
			US 2010099679 A1 22-04-2010
WO 2008066755	A2	05-06-2008	CA 2669531 A1 05-06-2008
			EP 2088863 A2 19-08-2009
			US 2010311742 A1 09-12-2010